Socio-Economic Division

Family Expenditure Survey 1999-2000

VOLUME 3
The Derived Database

blue

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes

THE DERIVED DATABASE

Contents Colour

Explanatory note pale pink

Anonymisation in the 1999-2000 FES white

Table index yellow

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order white

Part 2 - Derived variables in variable order yellow

Part 3 - Derived variables ordered by variable description pink

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes) green

Note: For Users of the FES data who wish to know how a derived variable is calculated, copies of the specification can be obtained from the Input team on the telephone numbers listed below.

If you have any queries relating to the 1999-2000 FES database please contact the FES team on 020 7533 5748 or 5763

Date Produced: 24 November 1999 Contents

THE DERIVED DATABASE Explanatory Notes

See Volume 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The derived database

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is given on the following page.

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database

Table comments: a brief description of the table

Sort key and sort key description: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table

<u>Variable name</u>, <u>description and coding frame</u>: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

<u>Coding frame name and description</u>: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 and 3: Derived variable lists

These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name is known (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description). The following information is contained in each list:

Variable name: the database name of the variable

Variable description: a brief description of the variable

<u>Table name</u>: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

<u>Coding Frame</u>: the name of the coding frame that is used by the variable (if applicable). Details of the more common coding frames are given in Part 5 (Coding Frames) of this section of the User Documentation. Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1.

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure. More detailed explanatory notes on the use of p-codes is given at the beginning of Part 4.

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes

This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them. Details of other coding frames can be found under the table definitions in Part 1 (this requires the table name of the variable using the frame to be known. The table name can itself be identified using one of the variable lists (Part 2 or 3)).

Anonymisation in the 1999-2000 FES

The anonymisation principle

The undertaking given to FES respondents specifies that the information they provide will be treated in confidence and that no identifiable information about individuals or households will be made available to data users. Therefore a precaution taken in releasing microdata is to 'anonymise' certain variables which could lead to the disclosure of the identity of a household. This means that the values stored for these variables must be adjusted in some way. In practise, sensitive variables are 'anonymised' by either recalculating or setting to zero. The most complex anonymisation is that of the council tax group of variables. This is described in more detail below.

Anonymising the council tax variables

One of the general precautions taken to preserve confidentiality is to provide no information to users about the local/unitary authority of the household. In Great Britain, each local authority sets its own council tax level (and water and sewerage charge levels in Scotland). Therefore, in general, the amount of council tax payable in a certain local authority is different from that payable in others. This means that if the amount of council tax paid is known, the local authority can probably be identified. This in turn increases the risk of a particular household or individual being identified. Therefore no information on the exact amount of council tax (or water or sewerage charge) paid is released to users.

Instead of making available information on the exact amounts to users, 'anonymised' variables are calculated. These indicate the level of council tax (and water and sewerage charges in Scotland) for each household. The approximation is calculated by pooling several authorities within a region, from which a pool average is calculated. These averages are then applied to each household such that the value of council tax shown is close to the real value but such that the local authority cannot be identified.

Identifying anonymised variables in the dataset

Any variable suffixed with the letter \mathbf{p} has been anonymised. Any variable suffixed with the letter \mathbf{u} is unanonymised and access to it is restricted to staff in the FES branch at the ONS.

All variables which use an unanonymised variable in their derivations are recalculated to exclude the unanonymised variable. For example, variable p550u is total expenditure and is available only to authorised ONS staff; variable p550p is the anonymised total expenditure variable which is released to other users and has been recalculated to include anonymised council tax, water and sewerage charges.

DERIVED TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

Table name	Table description	Table level	Page number
Set1	Household characteristics data	Household	1 to 6
Set10	Wife of head of household data	Household	7 & 8
Set11	Other household members data	Household	9
Set114	Diary data	Item	10 & 16
Set12	Property improvements, maintenance and repairs by adults	Household	17 to 19
Set12c	Property improvements, maintenance and repairs by children	Household	20
Set12t	Data for adults and children	Household	21
Set13	Expenditure by adults on fuel, light, power or heating	Household	22 & 23
Set130	ACORN and MOSAIC location codes	Household	24
Set13c	Fuel, light, power or heating expenditure by children	Household	25
Set13t	Fuel, light, power or heating expenditure by adults &children	Household	26
Set14	Motoring, fares and other travel expenditure by adults	Household	27 & 28
Set14c	Motoring, fares and other travel expenditure by children	Household	29
Set14t	Motoring, fares etc expenditure by adults and children	Household	30
Set15	Household services expenditure by adults	Household	31 & 32
Set15c	Household services expenditure by children	Household	33
Set15t	Household services expenditure by adults and children	Household	34
Set16	Education and leisure fees	Household	35
Set18	Food expenditure by adults	Household	36 & 37
Set18c	Food expenditure by children	Household	38 & 39
Set18t	Food expenditure by adults and children	Household	40 & 41
Set19	Alcohol, cigarettes and tobacco expenditure by adults	Household	42
Set19c	Alcohol, cigarettes and tobacco expenditure by children	Household	43
Set19t	Alcohol, cigarettes etc expenditure by adults and children	Household	44
Set2	Classifications counts of persons in the household	Household	45
Set20	Leisure goods and services expenditure by adults	Household	46 & 47
Set20c	Leisure goods and services expenditure by children	Household	48 & 49
Set20t	Leisure goods and services expenditure by adults & children	Household	50 & 51
Set21	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults	Household	52
Set21c	Clothing and footwear expenditure by children	Household	53
Set21t	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults and children	Household	54
Set22	Household goods expenditure by adults	Household	55
Set22c	Household goods expenditure by children	Household	56
Set22t	Household goods expenditure by adults and children	Household	57
Set23	Personal goods and services expenditure by adults	Household	58
Set23c	Personal goods and services expenditure by children	Household	59
Set23t	Personal goods and services expenditure by adults & children	Household	60
Set24	Adult expenditure variables that are not included in other tables	Household	61 & 62
Set24c	Child expenditure variables that are not included in other tables	Household	63
Set24t	Adult & child variables that are not included in other tables	Household	64
Set26	Variable table for Family Spending to 1997/98.	Household	65 to 67
Set26a	Variable table for Family Spending to 1998/99 onward.	Household	68 to 70
Set27a	Adult expenditure variables by shop codes	Household	71 to 73
Set3	Sources of household income	Household	74
Set300c	Juvenile diary expenditure	Personal	75 to 77
Set31	Benefit unit	Household	78
Set32	Persons included in household	Household	79

DERIVED TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

Table name	Page number	Table level	Page number
Set4	Income-in-kind but not including fuels	Household	80
Set41	Personal characteristics	Personal	81 to 83
Set43	Working person in household	Personal	84 to 85
Set44	Deductions from earnings for working person in household	Personal	86
Set45	Subsidiary occupations of a person in household	Personal	87
Set46	Personal income, savings and income tax refunds	Personal	88 & 89
Set47	Retired persons income (state, private, etc)	Personal	90
Set48	Unemployed person in household	Personal	91
Set49	Sickness of a person in household	Personal	92
Set5	OAPs annuities, pensions and Social Security benefits	Household	93
Set50	Government training of a person in household	Personal	94
Set51	Benefits and allowances not elsewhere attributed	Personal	95 & 96
Set52	Full time education of a person in household	Personal	97
Set53	Income received or expenditure paid by adult on behalf of a chil	Personal	98
Set53c	Income attributable to a child aged under 16 in household	Personal	99
Set53t	Income attributable to a child aged under 16 - adults & children	Personal	100
Set54	Adult expenditure in the household	Personal	101 & 102
Set54c	Child expenditure in the household	Personal	103
Set54t	Expenditure of a person in the household - adults and children	Personal	104
Set6	Income & expenditure unattributable to any adult member	Household	105 & 106
Set6c	Income & expenditure unattributable to any child member	Household	107 & 108
Set6t	Income & expenditure unattributable to any adult or child	Household	109 & 110
Set7	Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings	Household	111
Set8	Data solely attributable to the Head of household.	Household	112 to 115
Set86	Loan transactions by a person in the household	Household	116 to 123
Set87	Credit transactions by a person in the household	Household	124 to 130
Set88	Hire purchase transactions by a person in the household	Household	131 to 138
Set89	Total weekly expenditure by item for each adult spender	Item	139 to 145
Set89c	Total weekly expenditure by item for each child spender	Item	146 to 152
Set9	Data solely attributable to the Chief Economic Supporter.	Household	153 to 155
Set900	Specific diary expenditure data for both adults and children	Household	156 & 157
Setabi	Table created solely for the ABI.	Household	158
Setbco	Table used to calculate variables in set31 and a053	Household	159
Setceh	Table used to derive the main variables of the CES	Household	160
Setctp	Council tax calculations	Household	161
Setmg	Pocket money given by adults to childrenin household	Person	162
Setpcp	Table calculates variables - a149, a175, a177, a180 & a251	Person	163
Setste	Primary sampling unit and region	Household	164
	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	165 & 166
	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	167 & 168
	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	169 & 170
Setwrk	Table calculates variables - b342, b352 and b388	Person	171

Index Date Produced : 21 August 2000

Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order

Table Name Table Comments

set1 This table contains household-level variables which indicate the

characteristics of the household, but it excludes variables that are

solely attributable to:-

1. Head of household (set8), OR

2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR

3. All other household members [in total] (set11).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	frame9
a055	Sampling month	month
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	frame2
a062	Composition of household	frame2
a069p	Type of household	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	frame17
a097	Administrative area type	frame1
a098	Standard region	frame11
a099	Quarter	a099
a102	Telephone in household	a102
a108	Washing machine in household	a108
a111	Rooms used solely by household	
a112	Rooms shared by household	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	
a117	No of new cars vans bought last 12 mth s	
a118	No of s-hand cars vans bought last 12 mt	
a124	Cars and vans in household	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	a138
a141	Possession of video recorder	a141
a150	Central heating by electricity	a150
a151	Central heating by gas	a151
a152	Central heating by oil	a152
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	a153
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154
a155	Central heating by calor gas	a155
a156	Other gas central heating	a156
a164	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	a164
a1641	Satellite receiver in household	a1641
a165	Fridge in household	a165
a1651	Mobile phone in household (exc. car phon	a1651
a1661	Home computer in household	a1661
a167	Tumble dryer in household	a167
a168	Microwave oven in household	a168
a169	Dishwasher in household	a169
a170	Compact disc player in household	a170
a171	Possession of television	a171
a172	Internet connection in household	a172
gor	Government Office Region	gor
gorx	Govt. Office Region modified	gorx
niindict	Indicator if case in enhanced N.I sample	niindict
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	

Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

p262 p365p p479 p492p p493p regmet weight year	Hhld with company car(s) & prv te car(s) Pensioner or non-pensioner household Number of benefit units in household "index" households "wealthy" households Standard region with metropolitan areas Household grossing factor Survey year		p262 p365 p492 p493 fesreg year
Coding Frame	Descri	ption	
a099	(1) (2) (3) (4)	Quarter 1 Quarter 2 Quarter 3 Quarter 4	
a102	(1) (2)	Telephone No telephone present	
a108	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Washing machine No washing machine present	
a138	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Second dwelling in UK Second dwelling not in UK	
a141	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Video recorder No video recorder present	
a150	(0) (1)	No electric central heating Electric central heating	
a151	(0) (1)	No gas central heating Gas central heating	
a152	(0) (1)	No oil central heating Oil central heating	

a153

a154

a155

a156

a164

(0)

(1)

(0)

(1)

(0)

(1)

(0)

(1)

(0)

(1)

(2)

Fridge-freezer or deep freezer present

No fridge-freezer or deep freezer present

No solid fuel central heating Solid fuel central heating

No calor gas central heating

No other gas central heating Other gas central heating

Calor gas central heating

Not recorded

No solid fuel or Oil central heating Solid fuel or Oil central heating

a1641	(0)	Not recorded	
a10+1	(1)	Satellite receiver present	
	(2)	No satellite receiver	
	(2)	NO Saternite receiver	
a165	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Fridge	
	(2)	Fridge not present	
a1651	(0)	Not recorded	
u1031	(1)	Mobile phone present	
	(2)	No mobile phone	
	(2)	Tvo moone phone	
a1661	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Home computer present	
	(2)	No home computer	
a167	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Tumble drier	
	(2)	Tumble drier not present	
a168	(0)	Not recorded	
a106	(1)	Microwave oven	
	(2)	Microwave oven not present	
a169	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Dishwasher	
	(2)	Dishwasher not present	
a170	(0)	Not recorded	
a171	(0)	Not used ad	
a1/1	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Television present	
	(2)	More than one television present	
	(3)	No television present	
a172	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Internet connection in household	
	(2)	No internet connection	

facus	(1)	Northam matronalitan
fesreg	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan di strict.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
£	(1)	Constant and an
frame1	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts & Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2+ persons
	(4)	Non-metropolitan districts - population density of 0.9 to 3.2 persons
	(5)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of less than 0.9.
frame11	(1)	North
	(2)	Yorks & humberside
	(3)	North west
	(4)	East midlands
	(5)	West midlands
	(6)	East anglia
	(7)	Greater london
	(8)	South east (except Greater London)
	(9)	South west
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
	(12)	TOTAL TOTAL OF THE PARTY OF THE
frame17	(1)	Highest age - all male
	(2)	Highest age - all female
	(3)	Highest age - mixed sex
		·

	445	
frame2	(1)	One man
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man; one child
	(4)	One woman; one child
	(5)	One man; 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman; 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	Two men or two women
	(9)	1 man; 1 woman & 1child
	(10)	2 men or 2 women; 1child
	(11)	1 man; 1 woman; 2children
	(12)	2 men or 2 women; 2children
	(13)	1 man; 1 woman; 3children
	(14)	2 men or 2 women; 3children
	(15)	Two adults; 4children
	(16)	Two adults; 5children
	(17)	Two adults; 6+children
	(18)	Three adults
	(19)	Three adults; 1child
	(20)	Three adults; 2children
	(21)	Three adults; 3children
	(22)	Three adults; 4+children
	(23)	Four adults
	(24)	Four adults; 1child
	(25)	Four adults; 2+children
	(26)	Five adults
	(27)	Five adults; 1+child
	(28)	Six or more adults
	(29)	Children only
	(30)	Other households with children
	(50)	
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
	ζ- /	, and the second
frame9	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Economically active with no children
	(2)	Economically active with 1 child
	(3)	Economically active with 2 children
	(4)	Economically active with 3 children
	(5)	Economically active with 4 children
	(6)	Economically active with 5 children
	(7)	Economically active with 6+ children
	(8)	Not economically active with no children
	(9)	Not economically active with 1 child
	(10)	Not economically active with 2 children
	(11)	Not economically active with 3 children
	(12)	Not economically active with 4 children
	(13)	Not economically active with 5 children
	(14)	Not economically active with 6+ children

~~~	(1)	North East
gor	(1)	
	(2)	North West
	(3)	Merseyside
	(4)	Yorkshire and the Humber
	(5)	East Midlands
	(6)	West Midlands
	(7)	Eastern
	(8)	London
	(9)	South East
	(10)	South West
	(11)	Wales
	(12)	Scotland
	(13)	Northern Ireland
	(13)	Northern Heidrid
	(1)	N. d.E.
gorx	(1)	North East
	(2)	North West & Merseyside
	(3)	Yorkshire & The Humber
	(4)	East Midlands
	(5)	West Midlands
	(6)	Eastern
		London
	(7)	
	(8)	South East
	(9)	South West
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
	(1-)	
month	(0)	Not applicable
шошп		Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
	(12)	December .
niindict	(0)	Not applicable
mindict	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Case in enhanced NI sample
p262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Company & private car(s)
	· /	
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
p303		Pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner nousenoid
p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
p c	(1)	Wealthy
	(1)	11 Cuttiny
	(1000)	1000
year	(1999)	1999
	(2000)	2000
	(2001)	2001
	(2002)	2002
	` '	

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	Table (	Comments			
set10		This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the wife of the head of household eg age of wife by range.			
Sort Key	Descrip	otion			
caseno	Case Number				
Variable	Description		Coding Frame		
a066	Age of	wife of head by range	frame12		
a089	Econom	nic position of wife of head	frame13		
p302	Normal	gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl			
p305		head of household unemployed	p305		
p310	Gr wage	e\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-wife			
p314	Gr wage	e\salary lst time paid(subsd)-wife			
p318		l income from schedule b - wife			
p322		from self-employment - wife			
p326		from investments - wife			
p330		from annuities,pensions - wife			
p334		retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife			
p338		oc-sec benefits - wife			
p342		from other sources - wife			
p346		ormal income of wife of head			
p350		ecurity benefits - wife			
p354		urrent income of wife of head			
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all ),wife-13wk rl				
p398	Age of	wife of head of household			
Coding Frame	Description				
frame12	(0)	Not recorded			
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs			
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs			
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs			
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs			
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs			
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs			
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs			
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs			
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs			
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs			
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs			
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs			
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs			
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs			
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs			
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs			
	(19)	95 and over			

95 and over

frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
p305	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

<b>Table Name</b>	Table Comments
set11	This table contains household-level v ariables solely attributable to other houshold members [in total] BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Household's Chief Economic Supporter (set9), OR 3. Wife of the head of household (set10).
Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description Coding Frame
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl
p311	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-oths
p315	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-oths
p319 p323	Imputed income from schedule b - others Income from self-employment - others
p323 p327	Income from investments - others
p331	Income from annuities, pensions - others
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others
p343	Income from other sources - others
p347	Gross normal income of other members
p351	Social security benefits - others
p355	Gross current income of other members
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all ),oths-13wk rl

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>
set114	This table contains item-level data from the diary for each week. The raw diary entries have been aggregated up to item level according to whether the items were bought with cash or credit card, or are business expenses (subject to abatement) or self-supply goods.
Sort Key	Description
caseno persno ditemcode dqualif expwk114	Case Number Person Number Diary expenditure item code expend_keytext Diary item purchased - qualifier dqualif Diary week number
Variable	Description Coding Frame
dcodecnt ditemamt	Count of diary recordin Diary item purchase price (abated)
Coding Frame	Description
dqualif	<ul> <li>(0) Net cash payment</li> <li>(1) Self-supply goods (eg) Farmer consumes own produce (b327 uses)</li> <li>(2) Business refund or abatement</li> <li>(3) Item bought on credit etc</li> <li>(4) Money given to child with youth diary</li> </ul>
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating in stallation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (10502) Tools (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: rent (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance (10604) Second dwelling: gas account payments (10605) Second dwelling: telephone account payments (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences

(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30202)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30502)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30510)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30511)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30602)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30702)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30802)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30901)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30902)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31001)	coffee
(31002)	food drinks
(31003)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31004)	carbonated drinks
	caroonated armino

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405) (31406)	Confectionery eaten off the premises Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31400)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31501)	Cold food
(31502)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs alcoholic soft drinks
(40107) (40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40201)	cider
(40202)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

(60105)	Information (continue)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides Garden furniture
(70704)	
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to possonal goods
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202) (80203)	Telephone account
(80203) (80204)	Telephone account Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase  Mobile phone account payments
(80206) (80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(00207)	Answering machines, rax machines, moderns

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisation s
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase New car/van:loan or h p (H/hold qre)
(100105) (100106)	1 , 1
(100100)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) $(100201)$	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100201) $(100202)$	Car or van spare parts
(100202)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100203)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100204) $(100205)$	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100203)	Petrol
(100301)	Diesel oil
(100302)	
(100401)	
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
	· 1 /

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
	Bus and coach season tickets
(110203)	
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110210)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
	Musical instruments
(120107)	
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120201)	
	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130104)	Participant sports, excluding sub scriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
	Fees for leisure classes
(130303)	
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
. /	<b>1</b> ✓

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

(100501)	T 4 H 1 - 1	
(130501)	Football pools stakes	
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission	
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes	
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes	
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards	
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW	
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW	
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS	
(130601)	Football pools winnings	
(130602)	Bingo winnings	
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings	
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting	
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings	
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings	
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW	
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW	
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS	
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)	
(140102)	Private personal pension	
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions	
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills	
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job	
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund	
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment	
(140202)	Private medical insurance	
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance	
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household	
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
(140304)	Money sent abroad	
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance	
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items	
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly	
(140308)	Pocket money for children	
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes	
(140310)	Cash gifts to children	
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment	
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment	
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment	
(140404)	Loan instalment payment	
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment	
(140406)	Club instalment payment	
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)	
(140501)	Income tax payment	
(140502)	National Insurance contribution	

(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

#### **Table Name** Table Comments

set12 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to:-

Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile

homes and caravans.

#### **Sort Key Description**

caseno Case Number

cascno	Case (vullioe)	
Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
a116	Category of dwelling	a116
a119	Mortgage - source	a119
a121	Tenure type	frame15
a122	Tenure type - harmonised	a122
a1331	mortgage - year current mortgage began	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	a140
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	yes/no
a173	Are rates included in rent	a173
a181	Year accommodation bought	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for lndr	a185
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	a188
b010	Rent/rates - last net payment	
b020	Net rent - service charge deducted	
b026p	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
b028p	Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	
b029p	Council tx payable after status discount	
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment	
b038p	Council tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039p	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	
b050	Water charges - last net payment	
b052p	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053p	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054p	Council water chge after status discount	
b055p	Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	
b056p	Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	
b057p	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
b060	Other regular housing payments	
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling	
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling	
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling	
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling	
b110	Structure insurance - last payment	
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt reclaimed ins co	
b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co	
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment	
b131	Amount originally borrowed	

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

b132	Purchase price of dwelling
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)
b141	Endow mortgage: net int (after tax rel)
b142	Repay mortgage: net int (aft er tax rel)
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmum
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmum
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem
b203	Mixed mortgage - last payment
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb
d010201	Main dwelling purchase deposit
d010202	Caravan mobile home purch ase decoration
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)
d010402	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds (diy)
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings
d010502	Tools
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase
d010602	2nd dwelling rent
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant
p205	Rates rebate
р206р	Council tax rebate - anonymised
p211	Calculated domestic rates
p220p	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance
p221	Calculated rates less rebates
p257	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sep)
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt
p515p	Housing (net)
p516p	Housing (gross)
p530	Permanent second dwelling
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values

#### **Coding Frame** Description

a116	(1)	Whole house, bungalow - detached
	(2)	Whole house, bungalow - semi detached
	(3)	Whole house, bungalow - terraced
	(4)	Purpose built flat/maisonette
	(5)	Part of house/converted flat
	(6)	Others
a119	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Building society
	(2)	Bank
	(3)	Other lender

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

a122	(1)	Local Authority (furnished & unfurnished)
u122	(2)	Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished)
	(3)	Privately rented (unfurnished)
	(4)	Privately rented (furnished)
	(5)	Owned with mortgage
	(6)	Owned by rental purchase
	(7)	Owned outright
	(8)	Rent free
a140	(0)	Not recorded
urio	(1)	Rate rebate received last year
	(2)	No rate rebate received last year
172	(0)	N
a173	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rates included in rent
	(2)	Rates not included in rent
a184	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Topped up \ remortgaged
	(2)	Not topped up or remortgaged
	(3)	No to both
a185	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Low rate mortgage due to working for lender
	(2)	No lower rate mortgage.
a188	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bought outright
	(2)	Bought with mortgage
	(3)	Acquired other way
frame15	(1)	Local authority rented unfurnished accomodation.
	(2)	Housing association
	(3)	Other rented unfurnished
	(4)	Rented furnished
	(5)	Owned with mortgage
	(6)	Owned by rental purchase
	(7)	Owned outright
	(8)	Rent free
yes/no	(0)	Not recorded
-	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Page 19 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set12c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to:-

property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile

homes and caravans.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

d010304c Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)
d010501c Doors, baths and other fittings

d010502c Tools

d010503c Paint, wallpaper, timber

d010504c Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos

p515cp Housing (net) p516cp Housing (gross)

p530c Permanent second dwelling

p551cp Total expenditure

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments		
set12t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children (income is adult only), relating to:- Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobil e homes and caravans.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010201t	Main dwelling purchase deposit	
d010202t	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration	
d010401t	Central heating installation (DIY)	
d010402t	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds (DIY)	
d010501t	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502t	Tools	
d010503t	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504t	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
d010601t	2nd dwelling purchase	
d010602t	2nd dwelling rent	
d010603t	2nd dwell coun tax,w.rates,mortg,hse ins	
p515tp	Housing (net)	
p516tp	Housing (gross)	
p530t	Permanent second dwelling	
p551tp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	

**Coding Frame** 

a103 gaspay elecpay

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>
------------	-----------------------

set13 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes

amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

#### Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation
a128	Gas - method of payment
a130	Electricity - method of payment
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter
b018	Bottled gas for central heating - amount
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)
b223	Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme
b224	Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme
d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment
d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments
d020103	Gas slot meter payment
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment
d020301	Coal and coke
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates
p517	Fuel, light & power

### Coding Frame Description

a103	(1)	Gas only
	(2)	Electricity only
	(3)	Gas & electricity
	(4)	No gas \ electricity
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electro
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the house
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
gaspay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

- (4) gas card or disc
- DSS pay the whole bill (5)
- DSS pay part of the bill or by some other method (6)
- (7)
- (8) Paid direct by someone outside House hol

Page 23

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set130 This household-level table has been set up to hold 'ACORN' & 'MOSAIC'

geo-demographic location codes, and a weighting factor. The weighting

factor is not yet being used.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

acorn Acorn geo-demographic code for location mosaic Mosaic geo-demographic code for location

Page 24 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>	
set13c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d020103c	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203c	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301c	Coal and coke	
d020303c	Calor gas,paraffin,fire l ighters,other	
p249c	Gas - slot meter payments	
p250c	Elec - slot meter payments	
p517c	Fuel, light & power	

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set13t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to fuel, light,

power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type

of fuel used.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d010604t	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
d010605t	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
d020103t	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203t	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301t	Coal and coke	
d020303t	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249t	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
p250t	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
p517t	Fuel, light & power	

able Name	Table Comments		
et14	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned		
a149	Cars owned in household		
a160	Cars owned or used		
a162	No of motorcycles owned or used		
b158	School travel - amount paid last week		
b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received		
b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr		
b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles		
b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles		
b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year		
b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year		
b216	Bus+tube and\or rail season		
b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount		
b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount		
b219	Water travel season ticket		
b244	Vehicle-cost of new car van outright		
b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright		
b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr		
b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright		
b248	Car leasing - expenditure on		
b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid		
b250	Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd		
b252	Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid		
d100105	New car van: loan or hp		
d100105	Second hand car van: loan or hp		
d100100	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp		
d100202	Car or Van spare parts		
d100202	Car or van accessories and fittings		
d100205	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts		
d100301	Petrol		
d100301	Diesel oil		
d100303	Other motor oils		
d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions		
d100404	Driving lessons		
d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials		
d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits		
d100407	Garage rent, other costs		
d100408	Motoring fines and penalties		
d110101	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc		
d110101	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans		
d110102	Bicycle purchase		
d110103	Accessories & repairs of bicycles		
d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season		
d110202	Bus and coach fares other than season		
d110204	Combined fares other than season tickets		

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

d110207	Air fares (within UK)
d110208	Air fares (international)
d110209	Water travel
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips
p525	Motoring expenditure ( neg possible )
p526	Fares and other travel costs
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS

Page 28 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	Table Comments		
set14c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b158c	School travel - amount paid last week		
d100101c	New car or van outright purchase		
d100102c	Second hand car outright purchase		
d100104c	New second hand motor cycle purchase		
d100201c	Car or van repairs and servicing		
d100202c	Car or van spare parts		
d100203c	Car or van accessories and fittings		
d100204c	Motorcycle repairs and servicing.		
d100205c	Motor cycle accesories & spare parts		
d100301c	Petrol		
d100302c	Diesel oil		
d100303c	Other motor oils		
d100401c	Vehicle insurance		
d100403c	AA and RAC subscriptions		
d100404c	Driving lessons		
d100405c	Anti-freeze, battery water, clng materials		
d100406c	Parking fees, tolls and permits		
d100407c	Garage rent, other costs		
d100408c	Motoring fees and penalties		
d110101c	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc		
d110102c	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans		
d110103c	Bicycle purchase		
d110104c	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.		
d110202c	Railway and tube fares other than season		
d110204c	Bus and coach fares other than season		
d110206c	Combined fares other than season tickets		
d110207c	Air fares (within uk)		
d110208c	Air fares (international)		
d110209c	Water travel		
d110210c	Diary expenditure on school travel		
d110301c	Taxis and hired cars with drivers		
d110302c	Hire of self-drive cars  Other personal travel increase trips		
d110303c	Other personal travel inc coach trips  Motoring expanditure (neg possible)		
p525c	Motoring expenditure ( neg possible )		
p526c	Fares and other travel costs		
p564c p565c	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs Other travel - nat accs		

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set14t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to motoring

expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories),

fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b158t	School travel - amount paid last week	
d100105t	New car van: loan or hp	
d100106t	Second hand car van: loan or hp	
d100107t	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
d100202t	Car or van spare parts	
d100203t	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100205t	Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	
d100301t	Petrol	
d100302t	Diesel oil	
d100303t	Other motor oils	
d100403t	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404t	Driving lessons	
d100405t	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406t	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407t	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408t	Motoring fees and penalties	
d110101t	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102t	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
d110103t	Bicycle purchase	
d110104t	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	
d110202t	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204t	Bus and coach fares other than season	
d110206t	Combined fares other than season tickets	
d110207t	Air fares (within uk)	
d110208t	Air fares (international)	
d110209t	Water travel	
d110301t	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
d110302t	Hire of self-drive cars	
d110303t	Other personal travel inc coach trips	
p525t	Motoring expenditure ( neg possible )	
p526t	Fares and other travel costs	
p564t	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	
p565t	Other travel - nat accs	

Page 30

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

able Name	Table Comments	
t15	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to household services such as:- Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b159	Service charge included in rent - amount	
b165	Telephone budget a\c pymnt (exc mobiles)	
b1651	Mobile phone budget a c payment	
b166	Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	
b1661	Mobile telephone account	
b167	Telephone budget a\c-charge (ex mobiles)	
b1671	Mobile phone budget a c - charge	
b180	Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	
b1801	Building society charges - net lst 3 mth	
b1802	Bank & B/soc chgs - net amnt last 3 mths	
b272	Legal fees - main dwelling	
b273	Moving house	
b274	Legal fees-second dwelling	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	
d080102	Child care payments	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201	Postage and poundage	
d080202	Telephone purchase	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080208	Mobile phone-other paymts, top-up cards	
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403	Stamp duty, certifs & licences (exc TV)	
d080405 d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
	Legal fees paid to solicitors  Court fines architect other profess fees	
d080407	Court fines, architect, other profess fees	
d080408 d080501	Funeral expenses Contract catering for weddings etc	
CHALLICH	Compact catering for weddings etc.	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

p523 Household services

p563 Subscriptions & donations - NAT ACCS

Page 32

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>

set15c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to household services such as:-

childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs

and professional organisations etc.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding
d080101c	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	
d080102c	Child care payments	
d080103c	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104c	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105c	Laundry, launderette	
d080106c	Repairs to footwear	
d080107c	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201c	Postage and poundage	
d080202c	Telephone purchase	
d080203c	Telephone Account	
d080204c	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205c	Mobile phone purchase	
d080206c	Mobile phone account payments	
d080207c	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080208c	Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	
d080301c	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302c	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303c	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304c	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401c	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080402c	Bank service charges	
d080403c	Stamp duty, certifs & licences (exc tv)	
d080405c	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406c	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407c	Court fines, architect, other profess fees	
d080408c	Funeral expenses	
d080501c	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502c	Rental hire of elec or household equip	
p523c	Household services	
p563c	Subscription & donations - nat accs	

Frame

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set15t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to household

services such as:-

Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare,

playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports cl ubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)

**Sort Key Description** 

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d080101t	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	
d080102t	Child care payments	
d080103t	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104t	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105t	Laundry, launderette	
d080106t	Repairs to footwear	
d080107t	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201t	Postage and poundage	
d080202t	Telephone purchase	
d080204t	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205t	Mobile phone purchase	
d080207t	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080208t	Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	
d080301t	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302t	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303t	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304t	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401t	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403t	Stamp duty, certifs & licences (exc tv)	
d080405t	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406t	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407t	Court fines, architect, other profess fees	
d080408t	Funeral expenses	
d080501t	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502t	Rental hire of elec or household equip	
p523t	Household services	
p563t	Subscriptions and donations - nat accs	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Comments** 

**Table Name** 

set1	6	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to education.
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	
b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments

set18 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101	Bread	
d030102	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats)	
d030103	Cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings	
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105	Breakfast cereals	
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030109	Kitkats	
d030201	Milk (fresh)	
d030202	Other milk and cream	
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204	Cheese	
d030301	Eggs	
d030401	Butter	
d030402	Margarine	
d030403	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801	Fresh fruit	
d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
d030803	Dried fruit and n uts	
d030901	Sugar	
d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves	
d030903	Sweets and chocolates	
d031001	Tea	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

d031002	Coffee
d031003	Food drinks
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005	Carbonated drinks
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104	Soup
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107	Other convenience foods nos
d031108	Diet foods
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110	Food payment: items not specified
d031112	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes.
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501	Hot food from other outlets
d031502	Cold food from other outlets
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets
p518	Food

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments

set18c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260c	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101c	Bread	
d030102c	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	
d030103c	Cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings	
d030104c	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105c	Breakfast cereals	
d030106c	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107c	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108c	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030109c	Kitkats	
d030201c	Milk (fresh)	
d030202c	Other milk and cream	
d030203c	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204c	Cheese	
d030301c	Eggs	
d030401c	Butter	
d030402c	Margarine	
d030403c	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501c	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502c	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503c	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504c	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505c	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506c	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507c	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508c	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509c	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510c	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511c	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512c	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601c	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602c	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603c	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604c	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701c	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702c	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703c	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704c	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705c	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706c	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801c	Fresh fruit	
d030802c	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
d030803c	Dried fruit and nuts	
d030901c	Sugar	
d030902c	Jams, jellies, preserves	
d030903c	Sweets and chocolates	
d031001c	Tea	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

d031002c	Coffee
d031003c	Food drinks
d031004c	Fruit juice, drinks, squash (not carbontd)
d031005c	Carbonated drinks
d031006c	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101c	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102c	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103c	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104c	Soup
d031105c	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106c	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles et c
d031107c	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108c	Diet foods
d031109c	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110c	Food payment: items not specified
d031112c	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes
d031201c	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202c	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031601c	School meals - youth diary only
d031602c	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only
d031603c	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only
d031604c	Confectionery eaten away from home-child
d031605c	Ice cream eaten away from home - child
d031606c	Sft drinks consumed away from home-child
d031607c	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child
d031608c	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child
p518c	Food

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments

set18t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on food.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260t	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101t	Bread	
d030102t	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	
d030103t	Cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings	
d030104t	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105t	Breakfast cereals	
d030106t	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107t	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108t	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030109t	Kitkats	
d030201t	Milk (fresh)	
d030202t	Other milk and cream	
d030203t	Yoghurt and milk based des serts	
d030204t	Cheese	
d030301t	Eggs	
d030401t	Butter	
d030402t	Margarine	
d030403t	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501t	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502t	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503t	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504t	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505t	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506t	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507t	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508t	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509t	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510t	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511t	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512t	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601t	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602t	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603t	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604t	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701t	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702t d030703t	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks) Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030703t d030704t	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030704t	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030705t	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801t	Fresh fruit	
d030801t	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
d030802t	Dried fruit and nuts	
d030901t	Sugar	
d030901t	Jams, jellies, preserves	
d030902t d030903t	Sweets and chocolates	
40307031	5 meets und enocolates	

d031001t	Tea
d031002t	Coffee
d031003t	Food drinks
d031004t	Fruit juice, drinks, squash (not carbontd)
d031005t	Carbonated drinks
d031006t	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101t	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102t	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103t	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104t	Soup
d031105t	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106t	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107t	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108t	Diet foods
d031109t	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110t	Food payment: items not specified
d031112t	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes
d031201t	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202t	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301t	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401t	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402t	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403t	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404t	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405t	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406t	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407t	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501t	Hot food from other outlets
d031502t	Cold food from other outlets
d031503t	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504t	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505t	Soft drinks from other outlets
d031602t	Total hot meals not at home-youth diary
d031603t	Total cold meals not at home-youth diary
d031604t	Totl confnery eaten outside home - child
d031605t	Total ice cream away from home - child
d031606t	Total soft drinks away from home - child
d031607t	Total hot takeaway meals at home-child
d031608t	Total cold takeawy meals at home-child
p518t	Food
L	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>

set19 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on a lcoholic drinks, cigarettes

and tobacco.

Sort Key	Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102	Cider (off)	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108	Alcohol from off-licences nos	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202	Cider (on)	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101	Cigarettes	
d050102	Pipe tobacco	
d050103	Cigars	
p519	Alcoholic drink	
p520	Tobacco	

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>	
set19c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101c	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102c	Cider (off)	
d040103c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104c	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105c	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106c	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107c	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108c	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201c	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202c	Cider (on)	
d040203c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204c	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205c	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206c	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207c	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208c	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101c	Cigarettes	
d050102c	Pipe tobacco	
d050103c	Cigars	
p519c	Alcoholic drink	
p520c	Tobacco	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set19t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d040101t	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102t	Cider (off)	
d040103t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104t	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105t	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106t	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107t	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108t	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201t	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202t	Cider (on)	
d040203t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204t	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205t	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206t	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207t	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208t	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	
d050101t	Cigarettes	
d050102t	Pipe tobacco	
d050103t	Cigars	
p519t	Alcoholic drink	
p520t	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments
set2	This table contains household counts of different classifications

of persons in the household eg number of adults age under 65.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18	
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18	
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	
a020	No of male children-age under 2	
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5	
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18	
a023	No of male adults-age under 45	
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over	
a028	Number of males - working	
a029	Males - total	
a030	No of female children-age under 2	
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5	
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18	
a033	No of female adults-age under 45	
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over	
a038	Number of females - working	
a039	Females - total	
a040	Number of children age un der 2	
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5	
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18	
a0421	Number of children age under 16	
a0422	Number of children age between 7 and 15.	
a0423	Number of children completing a diary.	
a043	No of adults - age under 45	
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60	
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65	
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70	
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over	
a049	Number of persons in household	
a054	Number of workers in household	
a056	Number of persons economically active	
a057 a058	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	
	Others - not economically active	
g005 g006	Number of adults - age under 65 Number of adults - age 65 and over	
g008 g018	Number of adults - age 63 and over	
g018 g019	Number of children	
g019 g021	Number of persons not economically activ	
8021	ramoer of persons not economically activ	

**Table Name** Table Comments

set20 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services,

including expenditure relating to holidays.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	
b191	Rent for TV\Satellite\VCR wkly amt	
b192	Satellite subscription wkly amt	
b193	Cable subscription wkly amt	
b194	Rent for TV cable satellite VCR wkly amt	
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	
b480	Holiday package - uk	
b481	Holiday package - abroad	
b482	Holiday hotel - UK	
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	
d010606	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d010607	2nd dwelling: TV licences	
d120101	Television sets	
d120102	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103	Satellite dish installation	
d120104	Video recorders	
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	
d120106	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
d120107	Musical instruments	
d120108	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113	Console computer games	
d120114	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120115	TV digital decoders	
d120201	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301	Newspapers	
d120302	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303	Books	
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
d120402	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130101	Cinemas	
d130102	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
d130103	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105	Participant sports (exc subscription s)	
d130106	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments	
d130205	Cable TV connection (installation).	
d130207	Internet subscription fees	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

d130304	Payments for school trips etc
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK
d130406	Non-package holidayoth travel insurance
d130407	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr
d130501	Football pools stakes
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130506	Irish lottery stakes
d130507	Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)
d130508	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
d130509	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601	Football pools winnings
d130602	Bingo winnings
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606	Irish lottery winnings
d130607	Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)
d130608	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527	Leisure goods
p528	Leisure services

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set20c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services,

including expendi ture relating to holidays.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606c	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d120101c	Television sets	
d120102c	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103c	Satellite dish installation	
d120104c	Video recorders	
d120105c	Audio equipment, cd players	
d120106c	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
d120107c	Musical instruments	
d120108c	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109c	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110c	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111c	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112c	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113c	Console computer games	
d120114c	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120115c	TV digital decoders	
d120201c	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301c	Newspapers	
d120302c	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303c	Books	
d120304c	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401c	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
d120402c	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130101c	Cinemas	
d130102c	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
d130103c	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130104c	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105c	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106c	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130201c	Tv licences	
d130202c	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
d130203c	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental Satellite tv subscription to channels	
d130204c d130205c	Cable tv connection	
d130205c	Cable TV subscription	
d130200c	Internet subscription fees	
d130301c	Fees maintenance: educational courses	
d130301c	Fees maintenance: non-household member	
d130302c	Fees for leisure classes	
d130303c	Payments for school trips etc	
d130401c	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	
d130402c	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	
d130404c	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
d130405c	Duty free goods bought in uk	
d130406c	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	
d130407c	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	
	1	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

d130501c	Football pools stakes
d130502c	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503c	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130506c	Irish lottery stakes
d130507c	National lottery scratch card stakes
d130508c	National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes
d130509c	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510c	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601c	Football pools winnings
d130602c	Bingo winnings
d130603c	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606c	Irish lottery winnings
d130607c	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608c	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609c	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610c	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527c	Leisure goods
p528c	Leisure services

Page 49 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set20t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating

to holidays.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606t	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d010607t	2nd dwelling: tv licences	
d120101t	Television sets	
d120102t	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103t	Satellite dish installation	
d120104t	Video recorders	
d120105t	Audio equipment, cd players	
d120106t	Personal computers, printer s, calculators	
d120107t	Musical instruments	
d120108t	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109t	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110t	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111t	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112t	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113t	Console computer games	
d120114t	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120115t	TV digital decoders	
d120201t	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301t	Newspapers	
d120302t	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303t	Books	
d120304t	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401t	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
d120402t	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130101t	Cinemas	
d130102t	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
d130103t	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130104t	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105t	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106t	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130202t	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
d130205t	Cable tv connection	
d130207t	Internet subscription fees	
d130304t	Payments for school trips etc	
d130404t	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
d130405t	Duty free goods bought in uk	
d130406t	Non-package holidayoth travel insurance	
d130407t	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	
d130501t	Football pools stakes	
d130502t	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	
d130503t	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	
d130504t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	
d130506t	Irish lottery stakes	
d130507t	National lottery scratch card stakes	
d130508t	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

d130509t	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510t	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601t	Football pools winnings
d130602t	Bingo winnings
d130603t	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606t	Irish lottery winnings
d130607t	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608t	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609t	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610t	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527t	Leisure goods
p528t	Leisure services

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set21 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d060101	Mens outerwear	
d060102	Womens outerwear	
d060103	Boys outerwear	
d060104	Girls outerwear	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201	Mens underwear	
d060202	Womens underwear	
d060203	Childrens underwear	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear, belts, ties	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves, scarves	
d060401	Mens footwear	
d060402	Womens footwear	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404	Footwear nos	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521	Clothing and footware	

Table Name	Table Comments  This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.	
set21c		
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d060101c	Mens outerwear	
d060102c	Womens outerwear	
d060103c	Boys outerwear	
d060104c	Girls outerwear	
d060105c	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201c	Mens underwear	
d060202c	Womens underwear	
d060203c	Childrens underwear	
d060301c	Mens accessories eg headgear, belts, ties	
d060302c	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303c	Childrens accessories eg gloves, scarves	
d060401c	Mens footwear	
d060402c	Womens footwear	
d060403c	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404c	Footwear nos	
d060501c	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502c	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521c	Clothing and footware	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set21t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and childr en, relating to expenditure

on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d060101t	Mens outerwear	
d060102t	Womens outerwear	
d060103t	Boys outerwear	
d060104t	Girls outerwear	
d060105t	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201t	Mens underwear	
d060202t	Womens underwear	
d060203t	Childrens underwear	
d060301t	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
d060302t	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303t	Childrens accessories eg gloves, scarves	
d060401t	Mens footwear	
d060402t	Womens footwear	
d060403t	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404t	Footwear nos	
d060501t	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502t	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521t	Clothing and footware	

Page 54

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

set22 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on household goods.

**Sort Key** Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
b270	Furniture	
b271	Soft floor coverings	
d070103	Hard floor coverings	
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105	Curtains, cushions, other soft furnishings	
d070201	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204	Dishwashers, microwaves, other appliances	
d070205	Electrical tools	
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207	Gas cookers	
d070208	Other gas appliances	
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070211	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	
d070212	Repair & insur for electrical appliances	
d070213	Repairs & insurance for gas appliances	
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303	China, glass, pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306	Matches	
d070401	Detergents, washing-up liquid, wash powder	
d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501	Toilet paper	
d070601	Pet food	
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070704	Garden furniture - benches, tables, chairs	
d070801	Household goods nos	
p522	Household goods	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set22c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on household goods.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d070101c	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102c	Soft floor coverings	
d070103c	Hard floor coverings	
d070104c	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105c	Curtains, cushions, other soft furn ishings	
d070201c	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	
d070202c	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203c	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204c	Dishwashers, microwaves, other appliances	
d070205c	Electrical tools	
d070206c	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207c	Gas cookers	
d070208c	Other gas appliances	
d070209c	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070211c	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	
d070212c	Repair & insur for electrical appliances	
d070213c	Repairs & Insurance for gas appliances	
d070301c	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302c	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303c	China, glass, pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304c	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305c	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306c	Matches	
d070401c	Detergents, washing-up liquid, wash powder	
d070402c	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501c	Toilet paper	
d070601c	Pet food	
d070602c	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701c	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702c	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703c	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070704c	Garden furniture - child expenditure	
d070801c	Household goods nos	
p522c	Household goods	

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Comments** 

**Table Name** 

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	Tube Comments		
set22t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on household goods.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d070103t	Hard floor coverings		
d070104t	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses		
d070105t	Curtains, cushions, other soft furnishings		
d070201t	Electric and combined elec gas cookers		
d070202t	Electric washing machines, spin dryers		
d070203t	Electric refrigerators, freezers		
d070204t	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances		
d070205t	Electrical tools		
d070206t	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps		
d070207t	Gas cookers		
d070208t	Other gas appliances		
d070209t	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses		
d070211t	Gas electric appliances: spare parts		
d070212t	Repair & insur for electrical appliances		

d070401t Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder d070402t Disinfectants, polishes etc

Repairs & insurance for gas appliances Kitchen utensils and equipment

Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc

Other household hardware and appliances

Kitchen disposables excl matches China, glass, pottery inc cutlery, clocks

d070501t Toilet paper d070601t Pet food d070602t Pet purchase

d070213t

 $\begin{array}{c} d070301t \\ d070302t \end{array}$ 

d070303t

d070304t

d070305t

d070306t

d070602t Pet purchase, accessories, other d070701t Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers

d070702t Garden tools and accessories d070703t Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides

Matches

d070704t Garden furniture d070801t Household goods nos p522t Household goods

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set23 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d090101	Toilet soap	
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201	Jewellery, watches, other personal effects	
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302	Baby eqpmnt:carry cots, bedding-durables	
d090303	Prams and pushchairs	
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404	Private medical, dental and o ptical fees	
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601	Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs	
d090701	Personal goods nos	
p524	Personal goods and services	

Page 58 Date Produc

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

d090401c

d090402c d090403c

d090404c

d090501c

d090502c

d090601c

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	Table Comments		
set23c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d090101c	Toilet soap		
d090102c	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste		
d090103c	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush		
d090104c	Hair products inc shampoo, c olour rinses		
d090105c	Cosmetics and related accessories		
d090201c	Jewellery, watches, other personal effects		
d090202c	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)		
d090301c	Baby toiletries and disposables		
d090302c	Baby equipment: prams, carry cots, bedding		
d090303c	Prams and pushchairs		

Nhs prescription charges and payments

Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)

Private medical, dental and optical fees

Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses

Nhs medical, dental and optical fees

Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health club s

Personal goods nos d090701c

Personal goods and services p524c

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set23t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating t o expenditure

on personal goods and services.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d090101t	Toilet soap	
d090102t	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103t	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104t	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105t	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201t	Jewellery, watches, other personal effects	
d090202t	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301t	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302t	Baby equipment: prams, carry cots, bedding	
d090303t	Prams and pushchairs	
d090401t	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402t	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	
d090403t	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404t	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
d090501t	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502t	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601t	Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs	
d090701t	Personal goods nos	
p524t	Personal goods and services	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

<b>Table Name</b>	Table Comments
set24	This table contains household -level variables, with actual data only for adults, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmum	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmum	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	
b228	Personal pensions	
b229	Medical insurance - total a mount premium	
b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	
d031701	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101	Savings, investments	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	
d140105	Superannuation: s ubsidiary job	
d140106	Contributions to widows & orphans funds	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140308	Pocket money to children	
d140309	Money given to children for specific pur	
d140310	Cash gifts to children	
d140402	Credit card interest payment	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p532	Purchase of dwlng imprvmnts & mort pay	
p535p	ONS housing ( gross )	
p536p	ONS housing (net)	
p537	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538	ONS food	
p539	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540	ONS tobacco	
p541	ONS clothing and footware	
p542	ONS household goods	
p543	ONS Household services	
p544	ONS personal goods and services	
p545	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547	ONS leisure goods	
p548	ONS leisure services	
p549	Miscellaneous	
p550p	Total expenditure	
p552	Fares (national accounts)	
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554p	Net housing - national accounts	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

p555	Household services - NAT ACCS
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>

set24c This table contains household-level variables, with act ual data only

for children, that are not attributable to other household-level

tables.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d031701c	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101c	Savings, investments	
d140201c	Life, death insurance, non-house endowment	
d140202c	Private medical insurance	
d140203c	Accident, sick, redundancy, other insurance	
d140302c	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303c	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140304c	Money sent abroad	
d140307c	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140406c	Club instalment payment	
d140501c	Income tax payment	
d140502c	National insurance contribution	
d140601c	Household expenditure nos	
p529c	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531c	Other payments ( neg acceptable )	
р535ср	ONS housing (gross)	
р536ср	ONS housing (net)	
p537c	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538c	ONS food	
p539c	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540c	ONS tobacco	
p541c	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542c	ONS household goods	
p543c	ONS household services	
p544c	ONS personal goods and services	
p545c	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546c	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547c	ONS leisure goods	
p548c	ONS leisure services	
p549c	Miscellaneous	
р550ср	Total expenditure	
p552c	Fares (national accounts)	
p553c	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554cp	Net Housing - national accounts	
p555c	Household Services - national accounts	
p556c	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557c	Motoring - national accounts	
p558c	Leisure services - national accounts	
p559c	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
р560ср	Total expenditure - national accounts	

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set24t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, that are not

attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d031701t	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101t	Savings, investments	
d140103t	Additional voluntary contributions	
d140105t	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
d140106t	Contributions to widows & orphan funds	
d140302t	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303t	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307t	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140308t	Pocket money to child no diary	
d140309t	Money given to child for specific purpos	
d140310t	Cash gifts to children	
d140402t	Credit card interest payment	
d140407t	Loan to clear other debt.	
p529t	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531t	Other payments ( neg acceptable )	
p535tp	ONS housing (gross)	
p536tp	ONS housing (net)	
p537t	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538t	ONS food	
p539t	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540t	ONS tobacco	
p541t	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542t	ONS household goods	
p543t	ONS Household services	
p544t	ONS personal goods and services	
p545t	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546t	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547t	ONS leisure goods	
p548t	ONS leisure services	
p549t	Miscellaneous	
p550tp	Total expenditure	
p552t	Fares (national accounts)	
p553t	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554tp	Net housing - national accounts	
p555t	Household services - Nat Accs	
p556t	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557t	Motoring - nat accs	
p558t	Leisure services - nat accs	
p559t	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
p560tp	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Taining Experience Survey Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order		
Гable Name	Table Comments	
set26	This household level table holds variables, with actual data only for adults, needed for Family Spending up to 1997/98. They are all straight copies of personal level equivalents.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
t101	Cars, vans and motorcycle purchases	
t1011	New cars and vans	
t1012	Second hand cars and vans	
t1013	Motorcycles and scooters	
t102	Spares and accessories	
t103	Car and van repairs and servicing	
t104	Motor vehicle insurance and taxation	
t1041	Motor vehicle tax payments less refunds	
t105	Petrol and diesel and other motor oils	
t106	Other motoring costs	
t1062	Garage rent, motoring fines etc.	
t111	Rail and tube fares	
t112	Bus and coach fares	
t113	Air and other travel and transport	
t114	Bicycles, boats - purchases and repairs	
t1143	Other non motorised vehicles,repairs &c	
t11p	Gross rent, mortgage int pay, water rates	
t124	TV, video, computers and audio equip	
t12411	TV, video, audio repairs, maintenence, parts	
t1242	Satellite dish - purchase + installation	
t1249	Console computer games & computer softwa	
t131	Cinema and theatre	
t1310	Cash gifts, donations	
t13104	Money sent abroad - amount	
t132	Sports admissions and subscriptions	
t133	TV,video,satellite rental,TV licences	
t1331	Television licences	
t1335	Cable TV connection and subscription	
t134	Miscellaneous entertainments	
t135 t1351	Educational and training expenses Education fees - school	
t136	Hotel and holiday in UK	
t137	Hotel and holiday abroad	
t138	Other incidental holiday expenses	
t139	Gambling payments	
t1393	Lotteries (including Nati onal Lottery)	
t13931	National lottery stakes & scratchcards	
t13931 t13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards	
t13732 t14	Repairs, maintenance and decorations	
t141	Central heating repairs	
t142	Child income - amount spent	
t1421	House maintenance etc	
t1421 t142t	CHILD INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT	
t142t	Other payments recorded	
t151	Life assurance, contrib to pension funds	
t1511	Life assurance premiums	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

t1512	Contribs to pension/superntn ded frm pay
t1542	Income tax paid direct - amount
t1543	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months
t1544	Tax dctd from pensions, invests, annuities
t1545	Tax paid on bonuses
t1547	Income tax received - amount
t155	National Insurance contributions
t1552	NI contribs paid by non-employees
t156	Purchase or alteration dwellings, mortg
t1562	Capital repayment of mortgage
t15621	Capt repayment - building society mortg
t15621	Capt repayment - building society mortg
t15623	Capital repayment of Bank mortgage
t15624	Capital repayment of Bank mortgage  Capital repay Insurance Company mortg
t1563	Central Heating installation
t1564	House extensions
t157	Savings and investments
t159	Windfall receipts from gambling etc
t21	Gas
t22	Electricity
t23	Other fuels
t233	Paraffin, Calor gas, candles, firewood etc.
t311	Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t3112	Offal and other uncooked meats
t312	Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317	Milk products including cream
t32	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t320	Potatoes, potato products (ex crisps)
t321	Other vegetables
t322	Fruit, nuts
t33	Biscuits, cakes etc
t330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t331	Biscuits including Kitkats.
t334	Other convenience foods
t3341	Dishes ready prepared
t33413	Vegetarian foods
t3342	Baby and diet foods
t336	Restaurant meals
t337	Take-away meals eaten at home
t338	Other take-away food and snack food
t3381	Hot and cold food
t3382	Confectionary
t3383	Ice cream
t3384	Soft drinks
t339	State school meals and meals at work
t340	Other foods
t3402	Other foods undefined
t41	Hhold expenditure on beer, lager & cider
t411	Beer and Lager
t412	Cider
t412 t41off	Beer, cider (off-licence)
t41011 t410n	Beer, cider (on licensed)
t41011 t42	Hhold expenditure on wines & fortified w
t421	Fortified wines
	Non-fortified and still wines
t422	
t423	Champagne and sparkling wines
t42off	Wines, fortified wines (off licence)
t42on	Wines, fortified wines (on licensed)
t43	Hhold expenditure on spirits & liquers
t44	Total expend on other alcoholic drinks.

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

4 4 4 1	A1 1 1
t441	Alcoholic soft drinks
t442	Alcohol not otherwise specified
t44off	Other alcoholic drinks bght at off licns
t44on	Other alcoholic drnks bt on licned prems
t52	Tobacco and other tobacco products
t610	Haberdashery, textiles and clothes hire
t611	Footwear
t69	Ties, belts, hats gloves, etc
t710	Pets and pet food
t72	Floor coverings
t73	Soft furnishings and bedding
t74	Gas and electric appliances, repairs
t749	Repairs to gas & electricity appliances
t75	Kitchen/garden equip,hhold hardware
t76	Kitchen and electric al consumables
t762	Kitchen disposables inc. matches
t78	Detergents and other cleaning materials
t83	Telephone
t831	Telephone account
t84	Domestic help and child care
t841	Domestic help inc service charge in rent
t85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t86	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t87	Subscriptions
t88	Professional fees
t881	Moving house
t882	Legal fees excluding moving house
t89	Other services
t892	Bank and Post Office counter charges
t893	Second dwelling rent, council tax, w ater
t899	Mortgage protection premiums
t91	Leather, travel goods, jewellery, watche
t92	Baby toiletries and equipment
t922	Baby Equipment
t93	Medicines, prescriptions and spectacles
t94	Medical, dental, optical, nursing fees
t95	Toiletries and soap
t96	Hair products and cosmetics

Page 67 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set26a This household level table holds variables, with actual data for

adults and children, needed for Family Spending from 1998-99 onwards.

They are all straight copies of personal level equivalents.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b334h	Money sent abroad - household	
b387h	Inc tax paid direct - hhold	
b390h	Inc tax refund rcvd - hhold	
b391h	Self emp - tax paid hhold	
b397th	Children income - amt spent hhold	
fs101	Cars, vans & motocycle purchase	
fs1011	New cars & vans	
fs10111	New cars & vans: outright purchases	
fs1012	Second hand cars & vans	
fs10121	2nd hand cars & vans:outright purchase	
fs1013	Motorcycles & scooters	
fs10131	Motocycle & scooter: outright purchase	
fs102	Spares & accessories	
fs1024	Motorcycles services & repairs	
fs103	Car & van repairs & servicing	
fs104	Motor vehicle insurance & taxation	
fs1041	Motor vehicle tax paymts less refunds	
fs1042	Motor vehicle insurance	
fs105	Petrol & diesel & other motor oils	
fs106	Other motoring costs	
fs1062	Garage rent, motoring fines, MOT, car wash,	
fs111	Rail & tube fares	
fs112	Bus & coach fares	
fs113	Air & other travel & transport	
fs11310	Water travel, ferries & season ticket	
fs114	Bicycle, boats - purchase & repairs	
fs1143	Purchase, acces, repair -boat, wheelchair	
fs11u	Gross rent,mortage int.paymts,water,ctax	
fs124	TV,VCR,computers & audio equipment	
fs1241	Purchase of TV & digital TV decoder	
fs12411	Repair & maint. TV, VCR, cmpt + insurance	
fs1242	Satellite dish purchase & installation	
fs1249	Cmpter games, cartridge & cmptr software	
fs131	Cinema & theatre	
fs1310	Cash gifts, donations	
fs13104	Money sent abroad	
fs132	Sports admission & subscriptions	
fs133	TV,VCR,Satellite rental, TV licences	
fs1331	TV licences	
fs1333	Rent for TV/VCR/Satellite TV	
fs1334	Satellite TV subscription to channels	
fs1335	Cable TV connection & subscription	
fs134	Misc. entertainment	
fs135	Eductional & training expenses	
fs1351	Education feesg Code	
fs1353	Leisure classes - fees	
101000	Lengure enables rees	

fs136	Hotel & holiday in UK
fs137	Hotel & holiday abroad
fs138	other incidental holiday expenses
	• •
fs139	Gambling payments
fs1393	Lotteries (excl National Lottery)
fs13931	Scratchcards (National Lottery & others)
fs13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards
fs14	Repair, maintenance & decoration
fs1401	Miscellaneous
fs141	Central heating repairs
fs1421	House Maintenance
fs147	Misc child expenditure
fs151	Life assurance, contribution to pension
fs1511	Life assurance premiums & superannuating
fs1512	Contributions to pensions
fs1512	<u> </u>
	Medical insurance premiums
fs153	Other insurance premiums
fs154	Income tax payment less refunds
fs1542	Income tax paid direct
fs155	N.I. contributions
fs1551	NI contribition paid by employees
fs156	Purchase/alteration of dwelling,mortgage
fs1562	Capital repayment of mortgage
fs15621	Building Society
fs15622	Bank
fs15623	Other lenders
fs1563	Central heating installation
fs1564	House extensions
fs157	Savings & investments
fs1571	Saving, investments, food stamps
fs159	Windfall recipts from gambling etc
fs21	Gas
	C-1.0
fs22	Electricity
fs23	Other fuels
fs233	Paraffin, calor gas, candles, firewood
fs311	Meat pies, sausages & other meats
fs3112	Offal & other uncooked meats
fs312	Fish, shellfish & fish products
fs317	Milk products incl. cream
fs32	Pasta, rice, flour & other cereals
fs320	Potatoes, potato products (excl crisps)
fs321	Pasta - dried or fresh
fs322	Flour, rice & other cereals
fs33	Biscuits, cakes etc
fs330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
fs331	Fizzy drinks
fs334	Other convience foods
fs3341	Dishes ready prepared
fs33413	Vegetarian foods
fs3342	Baby & diet foods
fs336	Restaurant meals - hot & cold foods
fs337	Take away meals eaten at home-hot & cold
fs338	Other take away food & snack food
fs3381	Hot & cold food
fs3382	Confectionery
fs3383	Ice Cream
fs3384	Soft drinks
fs339	State school meals & meals at work
fs340	Other foods
fs41	Beer, cider

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

fs411	Beer & lager
fs412	Cider
fs41off	Beer, cider
fs41on	Beer, cider
fs42	Wines, fortified wines
fs421	Fortified wines
fs422	Non fortified wines, still wines
fs423	Champagne & sparkling wine
fs42off	Wines, fortified wines
fs42on	Wines, fortified wines
fs43	Spirits, liquers
fs44	Other drinks
fs441	Alcholic soft drinks
fs442	Alchol n.o.s
fs44off	Other drinks
fs44on	Other drinks
fs52	Tobacco & other tobacco products
fs610	Haberdashery, textile & clothes hire
fs611	Footwear
fs69	Ties, belts, hats, gloves etc
fs71	Furniture
fs710	Pets & pet foods
fs72	Floor coverings
fs721	Soft floor coverings, carpets, mats
fs73	Soft furnishings & bedding
fs74	Gas & electric appliances, incl repairs
fs749	Repair-gas & elect appl, insurance, spare
fs75	Kitchen/garden equip. hhold hardware
fs76	Kitchen & electrical consumerables
fs762	Kitches disposables
fs78	Detergents & other cleaning materials
fs83	Telephone
fs831	Telephone account
fs833	Mobile phone account.
fs84	Domestic help & childcare
fs841	Domestic help & service charge in rent
fs85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
fs86	Laundry, cleaning & dyeing
fs87	Subscriptions
fs88	Professional fees
fs881	Moving house
fs882	Legal fees excl moving house
fs89	Other services
fs891	Band & building society charges
fs892	Bank & post office counter charges etc
fs893	Second dwelling rent, ctax, water etc Mortgage protection premium
fs899	
fs91 fs92	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, etc Baby toiletries & equipment
fs922 fs93	Baby equipment - prams, bedding Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles
fs94	Medical, dental, optical & nursing fees
fs95	Toiletries & soap
fs96	hair products & cosmetics
p029h	NI contrib paid by non-employees hhold
p029fi p068h	Tax ddtd from pens,invs,annuities hhold
p071h	Pension & superann contrib hhold
p07111 p073h	Tax paid on bonuses household
PO/JII	Tax paid on bonuses nouschold

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

### **Table Name** Table Comments

set27a This household level table contains the variables that record total

household expenditure during the diary fortnight on various items purchased at one of the large supermarkets. In the case of clothing and footwear variables, these are further broken down into, large supermarkets (y suffix variables), selected clothing chains (x suffix

variables) and charity shops (z suffix variables).

## Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
d0301011	Bread - large supermarkets	
d0301021	Biscuits - large supermarkets	
d0301031	Cakes, pastries etc large supermarkets	
d0301041	Pastry, cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	
d0301051	Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	
d0301061	Flour, rice etc large supermarkets	
d0301071	Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	
d0301081	Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	
d0301091	Kitkats-large supermarkets	
d0302011	Fresh milk - large supermarkets	
d0302021	Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	
d0302031	Yoghurt etc large supermarkets	
d0302041	Cheese - large supermarkets	
d0303011	Eggs - large supermarkets	
d0304011	Butter - large supermarkets	
d0304021	Margarine - large supermarkets	
d0304031	Cooking oils etc large supermarkets	
d0305011	Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	
d0305021	Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305031	Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305041	Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	
d0305051	Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305061	Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305071	Offal/other raw meat -large su permarkets	
d0305081	Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	
d0305091	Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	
d0305101	Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	
d0305111	Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarke ts	
d0305121	Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	
d0306011	Fish (uncooked) etclarge supermarkets	
d0306021	Processed fish - large supermarkets	
d0306031	Fish (prepared) etclarge supermarkets	
d0306041	Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	
d0307011	Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	
d0307021	Processed potatoes large supermarkets	
d0307031	Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	
d0307041	Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	
d0307051	Pulses dried/procssd -large supermarkets	
d0307061	Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	
d0308011	Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	
d0308021	Processed fruit -large supermarkets	
d0308031	Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets	
d0309011	Sugar - large supermarkets	

d0309021	Jams, jellies, preservs-large supermarkets
d0309031	Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets
d0310011	Tea - large supermarkets
d0310021	Coffee - large supermarkets
d0310031	Food dinks - large supermarkets
d0310041	Fruit juice,drinks etclge supermarkets
d0310051	Carbonated drinks - large supermarke ts
d031006l	Mineral water - large supermarkets
d0311011	Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets
d0311021	Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets
d0311021	Pickles.sauces etc large supermarkets
d0311041	Soup - large supermarkets
d0311051	Savoury quiches etclarge supermarkets
d031106l	Veg protein etc large supermarkets
d0311001	Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets
d0311071	Diet foods - large supermarkets
d0311091	Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets
d0311031	Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets
d0311101 d0311121	sandwiches - large supermarkets
d0401011	Beer and lager - large supermarkets
d0401011 d0401021	Cider - large supermarkets
d0401021 d0401031	Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets
d0401031 d0401041	Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets
d0401041 d0401051	Fortified wines - large supermarkets
d0401051 d040106l	Spirits, liquers - large supermarkets
d0401001 d0401071	Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets
d0401071 d0401081	Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets
d0501011	Cigarettes - large supermarkets
d0501011 d0501021	Pipe tobacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets
d0501021 d0501031	
d060101x	Cigars - large supermarkets  Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060101y	Mens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060101y	Mens outerwear - charity shops
d0601012 d060102x	Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains
d060102x d060102y	Womens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060102y d060102z	Womens outerwear - charity shops
d060102z	Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060103x	Boys outerwear - large supermarkets
d060103y d060103z	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)- charity shops
d0601032	Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains
d060104y	Girls outerwear - large supermarkets
d060104y d060104z	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)-charity shops
d0601042	Infants outerwear-seletd clothing chains
d060105x	Infants outerwear - large supermarkets
d060105y	Infants outerwear (under 5)-charity shops
d060201x	Mens underwear- selected clothing chains
d060201y	Mens underwear - large supermarkets
d060201y	Mens underwear - charity shops
d0602012 d060202x	Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains
d060202y	Womens underwear - large supermarkets
d060202y d060202z	Womens underwear - charity shops
d060202z	Childrens underwear-seletd clothg chains
d060203y	Childrens underwear - large supermarkets
d060203y d060203z	Childrens underwear - charity shops
d060301x	Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains
d060301y	Mens accessories - large supermarkets
d060301y d060301z	Mens accessories - charity shops
d060301z d060302x	Womens accessories - charity shops  Womens accessories - selectd clothg chains
d060302y	Womens accessories - large supermarkets
d060302y d060302z	Womens accessories - harge supermarkets Womens accessories - charity shops
UUUUJU2L	nomens accessories - charity shops

d060303x	Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain
d060303y	Childres accessories- large supermarkets
d060303z	Childrens accessories - charity shops
d060401x	Mens footwear - selected clothing chains
d060401y	Mens footwear - large supermarkets
d060401z	Mens footwear - charity shops
d060402x	Womens footwear-selected clothing chains
d060402y	Womens footwear - large supermarkets
d060402z	Womens footwear - charity shops
d060403x	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain
d060403y	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets
d060403z	Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops
d060404x	Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains
d060404y	Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets
d060404z	Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops
d060501x	Haberdashery - selected clothing chains
d060501y	Haberdashery - large supermarkets
d060501z	Haberdashery - charity shops
d060502x	Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain
d060502y	Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets
d060502z	Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops
d0702091	Electric consummables-large supermarkets
d0703061	Matches - large supermarkets
d0704011	Detergents etc large supermarkets
d0704021	Disinfectants etc large supermarkets
d0705011	Toilet paper - large supermarkets
d0706011	Pet food - large supermarkets
d0706021	Pet purchase etc large supermarkets
d0802011	Postage/poundage - large supermarkets
d0901011	Toilet soap - large supermarkets
d0901021	Toiletries - large supermarkets
d0901031	Toilet requisites - large supermarkets
d0901051	Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets
d1003011	Petrol - large supermarkets
d1003021	Diesel oil - large supermarkets
d1003031	Other motor oils - large supermarkets
d1203011	Newspapers - large supermarkets
d1203021	Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets
d1203041	Personal stationery - large supermarkets

Page 73

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

able Name	<b>Table Comments</b>	
et3	This table contains household-level variables giving total monetary values for sources of household income which are not solely attributable to:-  1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. Chief economic supporter of household (set9), OR 4. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 5. OAP's annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits (set5), OR 6. Income in kind (set4),	
	OR 7. Incomes from housing or Housing Benefits (set12).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	
p308	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-hhld	
p312	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-hhld	
p316	Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	
p324	Income from investments - household	
p340	Income from other sources - household	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	
p352	Gross current income of household	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all ),hhld-13wk rl	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	
p395	Disposable income+self supply & in kind	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	
p425	Main source of household income - code	p425
p431	Main source of household income - value	-
Coding Frame	Description	
p425	(0) Not recorded	
	(1) Wages \ salaries	
	(2) Self-employment income	
	(3) Investment income	
	(4) Annuities \ pensions	
	(5) Social security benefits	
	(6) Income other sources	

Page 74 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

(6)

Income-other sources

Frame

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

set300c This personal level table records juvenile expenditure on various

items from the diary.

SET UP SPECIFICALLY FOR FAMILY SPENDING

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding 1
d010606cq	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d030101cq	Bread, rolls etc	
d030105cq	Breakfast cereals	
d030201cq	Milk (fresh)	
d030204cq	Cheese	
d030301cq	Eggs	
d030401cq	Butter	
d030402cq	Margarine	
d030403cq	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501cq	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502cq	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503cq	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504cq	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030506cq	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030509cq	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030901cq	Sugar	
d030902cq	Jams, jellies, preserves	
d030903cq	Sweets and chocolates	
d031001cq	Tea	
d031002cq	Coffee	
d031003cq	Food drinks	
d031005cq	Carbonated drinks	
d031101cq	Ice cream and sorbets	
d031102cq	Crisps and savoury snacks	
d031104cq	Soup	
d031105cq	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	
d031601cq	School meals - youth diary only	
d031602cq	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	
d031603cq	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	
d031604cq	Confectionery eaten away from home-child	
d031605cq	Ice cream eaten away from home - child	
d031606cq	Sft drinks consumed a way from home-child	
d031607cq	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child	
d031608cq	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child	
d060101cq	Mens outerwear	
d060102cq d060103cq	Womens outerwear Boys outerwear	
d060103cq d060104cq	Girls outerwear	
d060104cq	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201cq	Mens underwear	
d060201cq d060202cq	Womens underwear	
d060202cq d060203cq	Childrens underwear	
d070101cq	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070101cq d070102cq	Soft floor coverings	
d070102cq d070103cq	Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings	
dozoroscq	Juv. Cap. On hard hoof coverings	

d0705	501cq	Toilet paper
d0707	703cq	Horticultural goods, plants, flowers
d0801	101cq	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner
d0802	201cq	Postage and poundage
d0802	203cq	Telephone account - main dwelling
d0804	-	Bank service charges
d0804	-	Legal fees paid to banks
d0804	*	Legal fees paid to solicitors
d0906		Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs
d1202	1	Sports goods and equipment
d1203	-	Newspapers
d1203	*	Magazines and periodicals
d1203	*	Books
d1203		Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods
d1204	-	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games
d1204	-	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc
d1302		Tv licences
d1302	-	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental
d1302		Fees maintenance: educational courses
d1303	-	Fees for leisure classes
d1304	*	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)
d1304		
	*	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares) Money sent abroad
d1403	*	•
t10cq		Motoring Fares and other travel costs
t11cq		
t124c	-	TV, video, computers & audio equipment
t12cq		Leisure goods
t1310	•	Cash gifts, donations Cinema and theatre
t131c	•	
t132c	•	Sports admissions and subscriptions
t133c	•	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences
t134c	•	Miscellaneous entertainments
t135c	•	Educational and training expenses
t136c		Hotel and holiday in UK
t137c	•	Hotel and holiday abroad
t138c	•	Other incidental holiday expenses
t139c	•	Gambling payments
t13cq		Leisure services
t14cq		Miscellaneous
t15cq		sum t2cq to t14cq
t1cpq		Housing (net)
t2cq		Fuel and power
t311c		Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t312c		Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317c		Milk products including cream
t320c		Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)
t321c		Other vegetables
t322c	•	Fruit, nuts
t32cq		Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t330c		Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t334c	•	Other convenience foods
t33cq		Biscuits, cakes etc
t340c	q	Other foods
t3cq		Food and non-alcoholic drinks
t4cq		Alcoholic drink
t5cq		Tobacco
t610c	•	Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire
t611c	q	Footwear
t69cq		Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc
t6cq		Clothing and footwear

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

t710cq	Pets and pet food
t72cq	Floor coverings
t73cq	Soft furnishings and bedding
t74cq	Gas & electric appliances, including rep
t75cq	Kitchen garden equipment, hhold hardware
t76cq	Kitchen & electrical consumables
t78cq	Detergents & other cleaning materials
t7cq	Household goods
t83cq	Telephone
t84cq	Domestic help and child care
t85cq	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t86cq	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t87cq	Subscriptions
t88cq	Professional fees
t89cq	Other services
t8cq	Household services
t91cq	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch
t92cq	Baby toiletries and equipment
t93cq	Medicines, prescriptions & specatacles
t94cq	Medical, dental optical & nursing fees
t95cq	Toiletries and soap
t96cq	Hair products and cosmetics
t9cq	Personal goods and services

Page 77

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

Table Name	Table Comments

set31 This table has an entry for every benefit unit in the household.

It contains the benefit unit reference number & composition eg 1 man.

**Sort Key Description** 

Case Number caseno

Benefit unit reference number benunit

Variable **Description Coding Frame** 

a063 Benefit unit composition frame3

### **Coding Frame Description**

frame3 One man (1)

- (2) One woman
- One man; one child (3)
- (4) One woman; one child
- (5) One man; 2 plus children (6) One woman; 2 plus children
- (7) One man and 1 woman
- (8) 1 man: 1 woman: 1child
- (9) 1 man; 1 woman; 2children
- (10)1 man; 1 woman; 3children
- 1 man; 1 woman; 4children (11)
- 1 man; 1 woman; 5children (12)1 man; 1 woman; 6+children
- (13)Children only (14)
- Other compositions (15)

**Page 78** 

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

Table Name		Table Comments		
set32		This table has an entry for every person in the household. It contains the benefit unit reference number for each person, and the type benefit unit member (eg head, spouse or dependant).		
Sort Ke	y	Description		
caseno persno		Case Number Person Number		
Variable	e	Description	Coding Frame	
benun32 bumember		Benefit unit reference number Benefit unit member	bumember	
Coding	Frame	Description		
bumemb		<ol> <li>Adult male - Benefit unit definition</li> <li>Adult female - benefit unit definition.</li> <li>Child - benefit unit definition.</li> </ol>		

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set4 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to

income-in-kind, but excludes variables that are sol ely attributable

to fuels (set13).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b259 School milk - imputed value last week b263 Welfare milk - imputed value last week

Page 80 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>
set41	This table contains personal-level variables which indicate the characteristics of a person in the household eg age, marital status.

# Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
a002	Relationship to head of household	frame14
a004	Sex	gender
a005	Age	C
a006	Marital status	a00691
a0061	Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	a0061
a009	Position in benefit unit	a009
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	a011
a014	Wife of head of household	a014
a015	Employment position	a015
a200	Employment status	frame16
a204	Government training programme	a204
a206	Economic position	frame13
a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	a251
a275	Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	ina275
a285	Company car\van provided by employer	a285
a2851	Company car provided by employer.	a285
a2852	Company van provided by employer.	a285
a2853	Registration of van provided by employer	reglet
p017	Child aged under 18	p017
p019	Adult	p019
p020	Person working	p020
p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036
p054	Subsidiary job held	p054
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	p072
p154	Person with a company provided car	p154
p190	Tax unit identifier	p190

## Coding Frame Description

a0061	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Caribbean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - Other Black Groups
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
	(9)	None of these

a00691	(1)	Marital status; spouse in household
400071	(2)	Marital status; spouse not household
		Cohabitee
	(3)	
	(4)	Single
	(5)	Widowed
	(6)	Divorced
	(7)	Separated
a009	(1)	Head of benefit unit
	(2)	Female partner of head of benefit unit
	(3)	Dependant
a011	(0)	Not cohabiting with head of household
a011	(1)	Cohabiting with head of household
	(1)	Contabiling with nead of nousehold
a014	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wife of head of household
	(1)	Who of household
a015	(1)	Working
	(2)	Retired \ unoccupied & minimum NI age
	(3)	Full-time education
	(4)	Other
a204	(0)	No government training programme
	(1)	Government training programme
o251	(0)	Not abiaf agonomia supportor
a251	(0)	Not chief economic supporter
	(1)	Chief economic supporter in household with m ale head
	(2)	Chief economic supporter in household with female head
a285	(0)	Not recorded
<b>4.2</b> 00	(1)	Employer \ spouses employer
	(2)	Other
	(2)	Other
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed World related accomment training programme
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
frame14	(0)	Head of household
114111011	(1)	Spouse \ cohabitee
	(2)	Son or daughter
		Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law
	(3)	
	(4)	Father or mother or guardian
	(5)	Father-in-law \ mother-in-law
	(6)	Brother or sister
	(7)	Grandson \ grandaughter
	(8)	Other relative
	(9)	Non-relative

frame16	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Self-employed
	(3)	Unemployed seeking work
	(4)	Unemployed about to work
	(5)	Sick
	(6)	Retired
	(7)	Unoccupied
gender	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female
ina275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
p017	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male child under 18
	(2)	Female child under 18
010	(0)	N
p019	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male adult
	(2)	Female adult
m020	(0)	Not recorded
p020	(0)	Not recorded Worker (1990 defn)
	(1)	Worker (1990 defii)
p035	(0)	Not recorded
p033	(1)	Retired & minimum pensionable age
	(1)	Retired & Hillimidin pensionable age
p036	(0)	Not recorded
Poss	(1)	Unoccupied & minimum pensionable age
	(-)	2
p054	(0)	Not recorded
1	(1)	Subsidiary job held
		••
p072	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male, single: 16-17
	(2)	Female, single: 16-17
p154	(0)	Not provided
	(1)	Provided
p190	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tax unit identifier
1.4	(0)	Mark and Parkla
reglet	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	W
	(2)	V
	(3) (4)	T S
	(5)	R
	(6)	P
	(7)	N
	(8)	M
	(9)	Other registration letter
	(2)	Called Toggishamon town

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

### **Table Name** Table Comments

set43 This table contains personal-level variables which are solely

attributable to a working person in the household BUT EXCLUDES

variables which are solely attributable to:-

1. Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings (set44),

OR

2. Subsidiary occupations (set45).

# Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
a207	Reason away from work	ina207
a208	No of weeks away from work	
a209	Pay received while away from work - type	ina209
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	frame6
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtme)	
a221	Self employed: usual weekly hours worked	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	
a2444	Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	a250
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	a254
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	
b327	Self-supply goods-value from d books	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	
p002	Take home pay last week, month (main)	
p003	Gross wage, salary last time paid (main)	
p004	Gross wage, salary last week, month (main)	
p005	Gr wage, salary 1st time pd(mai n-13 wks)	
p006	Normal take home pay	
p007	Normal gross wage, salary	
p008	Normal gross wage, salary (13 wk rl)	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	
p188	Normal gross wage, salary - employees	
p199	Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	

### **Coding Frame** Description

a234 (0) Not recorded (1) Included

a250	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Received
a254	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Normal
	(2)	Not normal
	· /	
a286	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Petrol provided
	(2)	Not provided
-200	(0)	Not seemed al
a288	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Petrol-company car
	(2) (3)	Diesel-company car Dont know type fuel
	(3)	Dont know type fuel
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14) (15)	Manual workers \ unskilled Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied
ina207	(0)	Not applicable
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	(1)	Not applicable illness or accident
	(2)	holiday
	(3)	strike
	(4)	maternity leave
	(5)	paternity leave
	(6)	pattern of shifts
	(7)	laid off
	(8)	compassionate leave
	(9)	or some other reason?
ina209	(0)	Not recorded
111a2U9	(0)	
	(1) (2)	full pay from your employer part pay, or made-up pay
	(3)	or no pay?
	(3)	or no pay.

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

set44 This table contains personal-level variables which are solely

attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with

earnings for a working person in the household.

Excluded are variables which are solely attributable to subsidiary

occupations (set45).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	
p076	SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	
p180	Participant sports, speciali sed pastimes	
p182	Subscriptions to tus, prof. assns. etc	
p183	Other subscriptions	
p184	Charitable gifts	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	

Page 86

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

Table Name	Table Co	omments	
set45		e contains personal-level variables solely attributable to diary occupations of a person in the household.	
Sort Key	Descript	ion	
caseno	Case Nu		
persno	Person N	umber	
Variable	Descript	ion	Coding Frame
a2111	1st subs j	ob-employ: paid in last 13 wks	
a2112	2nd subs	job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	
a212		y occupation as an employee	a212
a214		y occupation as self employed	a214
a2551		ob-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551
a2552 2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay		a2551	
	b309 Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs		
	b310 Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs		
b311	Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs		
b319 Superannuation- subsd job - last pay			
b3262		sid job:se amount of net profit	
b3263		ubs job: se amount of net profit	
	p011 Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub		
p012		ne pay last week,month (subs)	
p014		ige,salary lst week,month (subsd)	
p015		ige,salary last time paid (subsd)	
p037	Income fi	rom subsidiary self-employment	
Coding Frame	Descript	ion	
a212	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Subsidiary occupation - employee	
a214	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Subsidiary occupation - self-employed	
a2551	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Subsidiary salary received last week\month	

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set46 This table contains personal-level variables about personal income,

savings and income tax refunds not solely attributable to a working

person in the household.

Sort Key	Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2601	Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	a2601
a2602	Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	a2602
a2606	Interest credited to other savings acc	a2606
a2610	Building society account before tax	a2610
a2611	Building society account after tax	a2611
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	a2612
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	a2613
a2614	TESSA account held	a2614
a262	TESSA how amount was invested	a262
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274
a280	Maintenance separation allowance rcvd	a280
b333	Nat savings invstmnt accnt-intrst recvd	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	
b351	Regular allowances from outside h\hold	
b351a	Reg.allow from outside hhold recvd at pr	
b352	Rglr allwnce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	
b373	Nat savings ordinary accnt-intrst recvd	
b374	Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after ta x	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	
b383	Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	
b395	TESSA amount invested in last year	
b398	TESSA interest received	
b399	Building soc before tax - interest rec	
b400	Building soc after tax - interest rec	
b401	High st bank before tax - interest rec	
b402	High st bank after tax - interest rec	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	
b411	ISA interest received	
p048	Income from investments	
p050	Income from other sources	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions, invests, annuities	
p080	Building society acnts - interest & tax	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA,ISAs	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	
p169	Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

a2601	(0)	Not recorded
<b></b> 2001	(1)	National savings bank ordinary account held
a2602	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	National savings bank investment account held
a2606	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Other savings account held
a2610	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Building Society pre tax account
a2611	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Building Society post tax account
a2612	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank pre tax account
a2613	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank post tax account
a2614	(0)	Child / Not recorded
	(1)	TESSA account held - yes
	(2)	TESSA account held - no
a262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Lump sum invested
	(2)	Instalments invested
a274	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Received at present
	(2)	Not revd at present
a280	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yourself only
	(2)	Children only
	(3)	You and children

Page 89 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>

set47 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

the pensions or retirement of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	
b340	War disability widows pension-amnt recvd	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	
b345	Non-tax deductions from pension	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	
b418	Severe disability amount	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	
p033	Soc-sec retirement, old age, widows pensn	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	Descrip	otion
a266	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Free bus pass
	(2)	Half fare bus pass
	(3)	Flat fare bus pass
	(4)	Bus tokens \ tickets
	(5)	Any other

(7)

No l.a. scheme

Page 90

Table Name		<b>Table Comments</b>	
set48		This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to an unemployed person in the household.	
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno persno	Case Number Person Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a300 a301 b510 p052	JSA(contibution based) no of weeks recvd JSA(contribution based) recvg at present JSA(contibution based) last amount recvd Person seeking work, not employed before	a301 p052
	Coding Frame	Description	
	a301	<ul> <li>(0) Not recorded</li> <li>(1) Receiving contribution-based JSA</li> <li>(2) Not receiving contribution-based JSA</li> </ul>	
	p052	(0) Not recorded (1) Male (2) Female	

(0)

(1) (2)

Not recorded

Receiving at present Not receiving

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>	
set49	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the sickness of a person in the household.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno persno	Case Number Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a226	Incap benefit - no of weeks received	
a227	Incap benefit - receiving at present	a227
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279
b366	Incap benefit - amount last received	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	
b404	Disable wrking allw/disable pers Tax Cr.	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	
p026	Incap benefit - amt received at present	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	
Coding Frame	Description	
a227	<ul> <li>(0) Not applicable</li> <li>(1) Receiving Incap benefit at present</li> <li>(2) Not receiving Incap benefit at present</li> </ul>	

Page 92

a279

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>	
set5	This record contains household-level variables attributable to OAP'S annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits, but excludes variables which are solely attributable to:-1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p203	Income Supp-curr recd by head or wife	
p328	Income from annuities, pensions - hhld	
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	
p348	Social security benefits - household	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	

Page 93

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

Table Name	Table Comments		
set50	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to Government Training of a person in the household.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number Person Number		
persno	r etson rumber		
Variable	<b>Description</b> Codi		
a246 a249 b382 p010	Type of gvt training scheme attended Gvt training scheme - no of weeks Gvt training scheme allowance received GTP allowance - current		
Coding Frame	Description		
a246	<ul> <li>(0) Not recorded</li> <li>(1) Training for work (GB)</li> <li>(2) Youth Training (YT) (GB)</li> <li>(3) Project work (GB)</li> <li>(4) Work trial (GB)</li> <li>(5) Enterprise Ulster / Job Training Programme (NI)</li> <li>(6) Youth Training Programme (NI)</li> <li>(7) Actions for Community Employment (NI)</li> <li>(8) Job skills (NI)</li> <li>(9) Other government programme</li> <li>(10) New Deal: full-time education or training</li> <li>(11) New Deal: environment option</li> <li>(12) New Deal: environment option</li> </ul>		

Page 94 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

ble Name	Table	Comments		
51	This table contains personal-level variables of benefits and allowances not solely attributable to benefits or allowances included in other tables (ie set47, set48, set49 and set50) of a person in the household.			
Sort Key	Description			
caseno	Case Number			
persno	Person	Number		
Variable	Descri	ption	Coding Frame	
a228		e support - no of weeks received		
a229	Income	e support - receiving at present	a229	
a239	Materr	nity allowance-no of wks received		
a240	Materr	nity allowance-receiving at present	a240	
a256	FC/WI	FTC - no of weeks received		
a257		FTC - receiving at present	a257	
a302	JSA(in	come based) - no of weeks received		
a303	JSA(in	come based) - receiving at present	a303	
b335	Guardians allowance - amount received			
b337	Child benefit last amount received			
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received			
b365	Income support amount received			
b368	FC/WFTC - last amount received			
b406	Maternity grant - amount received			
b421	Attend	ance allowance last amount rec vd		
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present			
b511	JSA(income based) - amount received.			
p013	Family credit/working family tax credit			
p024	Job Se	ekers Allowance - current		
p025	Income	e support amount received		
p028	Soc-se	c bnfts concurrent with earnings		
p030	Soc-se	c bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule		
p031	Soc-se	c bnfts included in income calcs		
p034	Other p	pensions benefits and allowances		
p084	Materr	nity allwnce - amnt currently recvd		
p085		her benefit - amnt currently recvd		
p086	Tu frie	ndly soc benefits - 13 week rule		
p175	Soc-se	c bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)		
Coding Frame	Description			
a229	(0)	Not recorded		
	(1)	Receiving at present		
	(2)	Not receiving		
a240	(0)	Not recorded		
32 IV	(1)	Receiving at present		
	(2)	Not receiving		
a257	(0)	Not recorded		
	(1)	Receiving at present		
	(2)	Not receiving		

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

a303 (0) Not recorded

- (1) Receiving income-based JSA
- (2) Not receiving income-based JSA

Page 96

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

# **Family Expenditure Survey**

Table Name	Table Comments	
set52	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a person in the household who is in full-time education.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno persno	Case Number Person Number	
Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
a007 b359 b361 b364 b392	Current full time education a007  Education grant -amount received in cash  Educ grant-total value less cash recvd  Student top-up loan  Educ grant - total value	
Coding Frame	Description	
a007	<ul> <li>(0) Not recorded</li> <li>(1) Not yet at school</li> <li>(2) State primary \ nursery school</li> <li>(3) State special school (eg) for handicapped children.</li> <li>(4) State secondary school</li> <li>(5) State non-advanced \ 6th form \ tertiary \ further education compared</li> <li>(6) Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary school</li> <li>(7) University, polytechnic technical college</li> </ul>	bllege.

Page 97

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set53 This table contains person-level variables relating to income or

expenditure received by an adult on behalf a child in the household EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and

income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b396 Childrens income - amount receive d b397 Childrens income - amount spent

Page 98

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>		
set53c	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a child age under 16 in the household. EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52).		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno persno	Case Number Person Number		
Variable	Description Coding Frame		
a008	Whether youth diary being kept a008		
Coding Frame	Description		
a008	<ul> <li>(0) Not applicable</li> <li>(1) Completed youth diary</li> <li>(2) Nil expenditure in diary fortnight</li> <li>(3) Absent spender</li> <li>(4) No diary completed</li> </ul>		

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name** Table Comments

set53t This table contains personal-level variables, with data wher e

appropriate for both adults and children, solely attributable to

a child age under 16 in the household.

EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and

income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b397t Childrens income - amount spent

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>
set54	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of an a dult in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
nersno	Person Number

persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a297	Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	a297
b334	Money sent abroad - amount	
b336	NI contributions-amount paid	
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	
b356	Water travel season ticket	
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid	
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount	
b422	Personal pension contribution per person	
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees	
p102	Housing - credit expenditure	
p103	Fuel etc - credit expenditure	
p104	Food - credit expenditure	
p105	Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	
p106	Tobacco - credit expenditure	
p107	Clothing, footwear - credit expenditure	
p108	New cars - purchase price	
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price	
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price	
p112	Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	
p114	Other credit expenditure	
p115	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	
p116	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118	Food - personal expenditure	
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	
p128	Other payments-personal expenditure	
p129	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136	Leisure services (RPI)- personal expend.	
p145	Hhld goods - credit expenditure	
p146	Hhld services - credit expenditure	
p147	Pers goods & services - credit expend	
p148	Motoring expend - credit expenditure	
p149	Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend	
p150	Leisure goods - credit expenditure	

**Page 101** 

p151 p152 p153	Credit component of total pers expend Total personal expenditure		
<b>Coding Frame</b>	Description		
a297	(0) (1) (2) (3) (4)	Not recorded Former partner only Child \ children only Ex partner and child \ children Do not know	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

Table Name Table Comments		
set54c	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of a child in the household.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno persno	Case Number Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p116c	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117c	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118c	Food - personal expenditure	
p119c	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120c	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121c	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
p126c	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p128c	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129c	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130c	Household goods(RPI)-personal expenditur	
p131c	Household Services (RPI) - personal exp.	
p132c	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133c	Motoring expenditure (RPI) - pers. exp.	
p134c	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135c	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136c	Leisure services (RPI) - personal exp.	
p153c	Total personal expenditure	

**Page 103** 

## 1999-2000: VOLUME 3, PART 1

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

set54t This table contains personal-level variables, with data where

appropriate for adults and children, solely attributable to

the expenditure of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
p116t	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117t	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118t	Food - personal expenditure	
p119t	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120t	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121t	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
p126t	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p128t	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129t	Second dwelling - personal expenditure.	
p130t	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131t	Household services (RPI)-personal exptre	
p132t	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133t	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134t	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135t	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136t	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p153t	Total personal expenditure	

Гable Name	Table (	Comments		
set6	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for adults, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).			
Sort Key	Description			
caseno	Case N	umber	Coding Frame	
Variable	Descrij	ption		
a059	Gross r	normal household income by range	frame5	
a067p		ousehold expenditure by range	frame5	
a107	Disposa	able household income by range	frame5	
Coding Frame	Descrip	ption		
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw		
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw		
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw		
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw		
	(5) (6)	80 - 89.999 pw 90 - 99.999 pw		
	(7)	90 - 99.999 pw 100 - 109.999 pw		
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw		
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw		
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw		
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw		
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw		
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw		
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw		
	(15) (16)	180 - 199.999 pw 200 - 219.999 pw		
	(10)	200 - 219.999 pw 220 - 239.999 pw		
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw		
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw		
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw		
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw		
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw		
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw		
	(24) (25)	360 - 379.999 pw 380 - 399.999 pw		
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw		
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw		
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw		
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw		
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw		
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw		
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw		
	(33) (34)	575 - 599.999 pw 600 - 624.999 pw		
	(27)	625 - 649.999 pw		

(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table C	omments		
set6c	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).			
Sort Key	Descript	tion		
caseno	Case Nu	mber		
Variable	Description		Coding Frame	
a067cp	Total ho	usehold expenditure by range	frame5	
Coding Frame	Descript	tion		
frame5	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37)	0 - 49.999 pw 50 - 59.999 pw 60 - 69.999 pw 70 - 79.999 pw 80 - 89.999 pw 90 - 99.999 pw 100 - 109.999 pw 110 - 119.999 pw 120 - 129.999 pw 130 - 139.999 pw 140 - 149.999 pw 150 - 159.999 pw 160 - 169.999 pw 170 - 179.999 pw 180 - 199.999 pw 200 - 219.999 pw 220 - 239.999 pw 240 - 259.999 pw 260 - 279.999 pw 280 - 299.999 pw 300 - 319.999 pw 300 - 319.999 pw 300 - 319.999 pw 340 - 359.999 pw 360 - 379.999 pw 360 - 379.999 pw 425 - 444.999 pw 425 - 444.999 pw 450 - 474.999 pw 450 - 474.999 pw 450 - 574.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw 600 - 624.999 pw 605 - 644.999 pw 655 - 649.999 pw 655 - 649.999 pw 655 - 649.999 pw		

**Page 107** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table (	Comments	
set6t	This table contains household-level variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).		
Sort Key	Descrip	ption	
caseno	Case N	umber	
Variable	Description		Coding Frame
a067tp	Total household expenditure by range fram		frame5
Coding Frame	Descrip	otion	
frame5	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37)	0 - 49.999 pw 50 - 59.999 pw 60 - 69.999 pw 70 - 79.999 pw 80 - 89.999 pw 90 - 99.999 pw 100 - 109.999 pw 110 - 119.999 pw 120 - 129.999 pw 130 - 139.999 pw 140 - 149.999 pw 150 - 159.999 pw 160 - 169.999 pw 170 - 179.999 pw 180 - 199.999 pw 200 - 219.999 pw 200 - 219.999 pw 200 - 229.999 pw 240 - 259.999 pw 260 - 279.999 pw 280 - 299.999 pw 300 - 319.999 pw 300 - 319.999 pw 300 - 379.999 pw 340 - 359.999 pw 360 - 379.999 pw 400 - 424.999 pw 425 - 449.999 pw 425 - 449.999 pw 425 - 449.999 pw 450 - 524.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw 575 - 599.999 pw 600 - 624.999 pw 600 - 624.999 pw 655 - 649.999 pw 655 - 649.999 pw 655 - 649.999 pw 675 - 699.999 pw	

(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

Tal	Table Name Table Comments		
set7 This table contains household-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings.			
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	p388	NI employees contribution - current	
	p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	
	p391	Income tax refunds under paye	
	p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	
	p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	

Page 111

## 1999-2000: VOLUME 3, PART 1

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

set8 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable

to the head of household eg social class of head of household.

### Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a060	Gross normal income of head by range	frame5
a065	Age of head of household by range	frame12
a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	frame6
a093	Economic position of head of household	frame13
a095	Social class of head of household	frame8
a096	Occupation class of head of household	frame7
a131	Hoh-no of months/years at address	
p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	
p304	Head of household unemployed	p304
p309	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-head	-
p313	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-head	
p317	Imputed income from schedul e b - head	
p321	Income from self-employment - head	
p325	Income from investments - head	
p329	Income from annuities, pensions - head	
p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	
p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	
p341	Income from other sources - head	
p345	Gross normal income of head	
p349	Social security benefits - head	
p353	Gross current income of head	
p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all ),head-13wk rl	
p396	Age of head of household	

### Coding Frame Description

S	-	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(17)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
	(50)	1000 of more

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small e stablishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied
frame7	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Employers & managers
	(3)	Intermediate non-manual workers
	(4)	Junior non-ma nual workers
	(5)	Skilled manual & own account workers
	(6)	Semi-skilled manual
	(7)	Unskilled manual
	(8)	Members of HM forces
	(9)	Inadequately described
	(10)	Retired
	(11)	Unoccupied
frame8	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Social class i
	(2)	Social class ii
	(3)	Social class iii n
	(4)	Social class iii m
	(5)	Social class iv
	(6)	Social class v
	(7)	Other head of households eg armed forces
p304	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed

Page 115

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>	
set86	This table contains details of individual loan transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables itemdea and loandea.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno persno itemnum loanno	Case Number Person Number Item number within loan Instalment credit\loan-item no	loandea_org
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a100 b2391 b2411 b2421 litem lwkinst	Instalment credit \ loan - type Instalment credit\loan-cash price Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only) Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only) Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	a100 expend_keytext1
Coding Frame	Description	
a100	<ul> <li>(0) Not recorded</li> <li>(1) Finance house</li> <li>(2) Credit union</li> <li>(3) Second mortgage</li> <li>(4) Bank personal loan</li> <li>(5) Building society personal loan</li> <li>(6) Employer</li> <li>(7) DSS social fund</li> <li>(8) Repayment of a student loan</li> </ul>	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

	(10101)	<b>.</b>
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102) (10103)	Mortgage instalment payment Mortgage endowment policy
	(10103)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10104)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304) (10401)	Repairs, decorations, replacements Central heating installation
	(10401)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101) (20102)	Gas account payment Gas board budgeting payment
	(20102)	Gas slot meter payment
	(20201)	Electricity account payment
	(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
	(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
	(20301)	Coal and coke
	(20302)	Central heating oil
	(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
	(20304)	Bottled gas
	(30101)	bread
	(30102)	biscuits
	(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
	(30104) (30105)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc breakfast cereals
	(30103)	flour, rice and other cereals
	(30100)	pasta - dried or fresh
	(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
	(30109)	Kit Kat
	(30201)	fresh milk
	(30202)	other milk and cream
	(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
	(30204)	cheese
	(30301)	eggs
	(30401)	butter .
	(30402)	margarine
	(30403)	cooking oils and fats
	(30501) (30502)	beef and veal (uncooked) lamb (uncooked)
	(30502)	pork (uncooked)
	(30503)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
	(30304)	min and outon (antooned)

(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602) (30603)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30701)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30702)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103) (31104)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31105)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food Cold food
(31502)	Confectionery
(31503) (31504)	Ice cream
(31504)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31602)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
( )	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204) (40205)	champagne and sparkling wines fortified wines
(40203)	spirits, liqueurs
(40200)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40207)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50101)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201) (70202)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70203)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70204)	Electrical tools
(70205)	Minor electrical equipment
(70200)	Gas cookers
(70207)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
. /	1 1

(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture) Garden tools and accessories
(70702)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70703) (70704)	Garden furniture
(70704)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80101)	Child care payments
(80102)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80407) (80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90101)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses

(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120111) (120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120112)	Console computer games
(120113)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120114) $(120115)$	Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120113)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120201)	Newspapers
(120301)	1.0 nopaporo

(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) (130206)	Cable TV connection Cable TV subscription
(130200)	Internet subscription fees
(130207)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130302)	Fees for leisure classes
(130303)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130510) (130601)	Football pools winnings
(130601)	Bingo winnings
(130602)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130603)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAW S
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) (140305)	Money sent abroad  Maintenance or separation allowance
1141171171	PARAMETRICE OF SEDACATION AHOW/ADCE

(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140308)	Pocket money for children
	(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
	(140310)	Cash gifts to children
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts
loandea_org	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a finance house
	(2)	credit union
	(3)	2nd mortgage/mortgage on a 2nd dwelling/mortgage not for purchase
	(4)	bank for a PERSONAL loan
	(5)	building society for a PERSONAL loan
	(6)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(7)	DSS Social Fund
	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?

**Page 123** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

Table Name	Table Comments			
set87	This table contains details of individual credit code transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in table lastmth.			
Sort Key	Description			
caseno persno crtranno	Case Number Person Number Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	Person Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame		
crcode crtranty crvalue	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired expend_keyte Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from Weekly equiv value of club purchase expend_keyte crtranty			
Coding Frame	Description			
crtranty	<ol> <li>Budget or option accounts</li> <li>Club run by a shop</li> <li>Mail order club agent</li> <li>Other mail order organisation</li> <li>Loan from a check trader</li> <li>Loan from a friendly society</li> </ol>			
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile h ome purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (10502) Tools (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: c.tax, water, mortgage, insurance (10603) Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling: as account payments (10606) Second dwelling: TV licences (20101) Gas account payment			

(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central he ating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30107)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30100)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30201)	other milk and cream
(30202)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30203)	cheese
(30301)	
	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31000)	` 1 %

(31101) ice cream and sorbets (31102) crisps and savoury snacks (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs (31104) soup (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (311109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31601) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60105) Infants outerwear (under 5)		
(31102) crisps and savoury snacks (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs (31104) soup (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31302) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) thot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31601) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol soft drinks (40209) pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60104) Girls outerwear (40205) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs (31104) soup (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) tiener and lager (40101) beer and lager (40101) teer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcoholic soft drinks (40209) pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		crisps and savoury snacks
(31104) soup (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten on premises (31405) Cold food eaten off premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31105) sayoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc other convenience foods n.o.s. (31107) diet foods, (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		-
(31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (311109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Ice cream away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) told takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31601) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (50101) Eigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		1
(31107) other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31302) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31601) school dinner (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31601) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcoholic soft drinks (40109) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcoholic soft drinks (40209) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcoholic soft drinks (40209) pripe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (311112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31601) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		diet foods.
(31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31504) Ice cream (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31604) school dinner (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		,
(31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31609) beer and lager (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) spirits, liqueurs (40209) cider (40200) cider (40201) beer and lager (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	` ,	
(31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) fortified wines (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50101) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (50102) fortified wines (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50101) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		<u> </u>
(31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten off premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (50107) beer and lager (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31407) Hot food (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31407) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	,	Hot food eaten on premises
(31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	,	
(31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40209) cider (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) spirits, liqueurs (40209) girits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	,	
(31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31407)	*
(31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31502)	Cold food
(31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31503)	Confectionery
(31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		Ice cream
(31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31505)	Soft drinks
(31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31604) Confectionary away from home (child) (31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31605) Ice cream away from home (child) (31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31606) Soft drinks away from home (child) (31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31608)	
(40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	(31701)	food stamps
(40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		beer and lager
(40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		cider
(40105) fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	,	
(40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	,	
(40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40201) beer and lager (40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)	` ,	
(40202) cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40204) champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40205) fortified wines (40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40206) spirits, liqueurs (40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(50101) Cigarettes (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(50103) Cigars (60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		•
(60101) Mens outerwear (60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		•
(60102) Womens outerwear (60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		6
(60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)		
(00103) Infants outerwear (under 5)		
	(00105)	mants outerwear (under 5)

## 1999-2000: VOLUME 3, PART 1

(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding Curtains sushions towals
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70202) (70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70203)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70204)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture) Garden tools and accessories
(70702) (70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70703)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments

(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines Funeral expenses
(80408) (80501)	Contract catering
(80501)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90101)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90102)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) (100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) $(100201)$	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100201) $(100202)$	Car or van spare parts
(100202) $(100203)$	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100203)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets

(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) (120101)	Other personal travel Television sets
(120101)	Satellite dish purchase
(120102)	-
(120103)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers Magazines and periodicals
(120302) (120303)	Magazines and periodicals Books
(120303)	Personal stationery
(120304) $(120401)$	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130301) (130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130302)	Fees for leisure classes
(130303)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes

Date Produced: 07 February 2001

(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130502) (130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130503)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130504)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130500)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130507)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130510)	
(130601)	Football pools winnings Bingo winnings
(130602)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contrib utions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308)	Pocket money for children
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310)	Cash gifts to children
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)	Club instalment payment
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)	Income tax payment
(140502)	National Insurance contribution
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

## 1999-2000: VOLUME 3, PART 1

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>

set88 This table contains details of individual hire purchase transact ions

of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables

agree1 and agree2.

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

hpagqual HP agree before after 1st instalmnt paid hpagqual

hpagrno HP-item number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b239h HP - cash price

b241h HP - part exchange (last 3 months only) b242h HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)

hpitem HP - item acquired expend_keytext1

hpwkinst HP - amount of last instalment

**Coding Frame** Description

Date Produced: 07 February 2001 Page 131

expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
1 – 7	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purch ase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, e tc. Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10501) (10502)	Tools
	(10502)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10503)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10601)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10602)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment
	(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
	(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
	(20201)	Electricity account payment
	(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
	(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
	(20301)	Coal and coke
	(20302)	Central heating oil
	(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
	(20304)	Bottled gas
	(30101)	bread
	(30102)	biscuits
	(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
	(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
	(30105) (30106)	breakfast cereals flour, rice and other cereals
	` /	
	(30107) (30108)	pasta - dried or fresh pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
	(30108)	Kit Kat
	(30201)	fresh milk
	(30201)	other milk and cream
	(30202)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
	(30203)	cheese
	(30301)	eggs
	(30401)	butter
	(30402)	margarine
	(30403)	cooking oils and fats
	(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
	(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
	(30503)	pork (uncooked)
	(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
	•	•

(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared fresh fruit
(30801)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30802) (30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201) (31202)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31301)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)

(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)			
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)			
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)			
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)			
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)			
(31701)	food stamps			
(40101)	beer and lager			
(40102)	cider			
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)			
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines			
(40105)	fortified wines			
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs			
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks			
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.			
(40201)	beer and lager			
(40202)	cider			
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)			
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines			
(40205)	fortified wines			
(40206)	spirits, lique urs			
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks			
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.			
(50101)	Cigarettes			
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.			
(50103)	Cigars			
(60101)	Mens outerwear			
(60102)	Womens outerwear			
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)			
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)			
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)			
(60201)	Mens underwear			
(60202)	Womens underwear			
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)			
(60301)	Mens accessories			
(60302)	Womens accessories			
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)			
(60401)	Mens footwear			
(60402)	Womens footwear			
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)			
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.			
(60501)	Haberdashery			
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.			
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses			
(70102)	Soft floor coverings			
(70103)	Hard floor coverings			
(70104)	Bedding			
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels			
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers			
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers			
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers			
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances			
(70205)	Electrical tools			
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment			
(70207)	Gas cookers			
(70208)	Other gas appliances			
(70209)	Electric consumables			
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts			
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances			
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances			
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment			
	-			

## 1999-2000: VOLUME 3, PART 1

(70302)	Kitchen disposables			
(70303)	China, glass, pottery			
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods			
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances			
(70306)	Matches			
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder			
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials			
(70501)	Toilet paper			
(70601)	Pet food			
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees			
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)			
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories			
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides			
(70704)	Garden furniture			
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.			
(80101)	Domestic help			
(80102)	Child care payments			
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools			
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing			
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette			
(80106)	Repairs to footwear			
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods			
(80201)	Postage and poundage			
(80202)	Telephone purchase			
(80203)	Telephone account			
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments			
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase			
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments			
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems			
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments			
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations			
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities			
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs			
(80304)	Other subscriptions			
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges			
(80402)	Bank service charges			
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences			
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals			
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks			
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors			
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines			
(80408)	Funeral expenses			
(80501)	Contract catering			
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment			
(90101)	Toilet soap			
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)			
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)			
(90104)	Hair products			
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories			
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects			
(90202)	Leather and travel goods  Reby toiletries and accessories (disposable)			
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)			
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)			
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories			
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments			
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS			
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees			
(90404) (90501)	Private medical, dental and optical fees			
(90501) (90502)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses			
(30304)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses			

(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc			
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.			
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase			
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase			
(100103)	Car leasing payments			
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase			
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)			
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)			
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)			
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing			
(100202)	Car or van spare parts			
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings			
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service			
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares			
(100301)	Petrol			
(100302)				
(100303)				
(100401) (100402)	Vehicle insurance Vehicle tax			
(100402)	AA and RAC subscriptions			
(100403)	Driving lessons			
(100404) $(100405)$	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials			
(100405)	Parking fees, tolls and permits			
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)			
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties			
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers			
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs			
(110103)	Bicycle purchase			
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs			
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets			
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets			
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets			
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets			
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets			
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets			
(110207)				
(110208)	Air fares (International)			
(110209)	Water travel			
(110210)	School travel			
(110211)	Water travel season tickets			
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers			
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars			
(110303)	Other personal travel Television sets			
(120101)				
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase Satellite dish installation			
(120103) (120104)	Video recorders			
(120104)	Audio equipment, CD players			
(120105)	Personal computers, printers and calculators			
(120100)	Musical instruments			
(120107)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (nc. rental)			
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment			
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)			
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers			
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges			
(120113)	Console computer games			
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers			
(120115)	Purchace of digital TV decoder			
	Sports camping and outdoor goods and equipment			

(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment (120301) Newspapers

(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel in s./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130507) (130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130510)	Football pools winnings
(130601)	Bingo winnings
(130602)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130603)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

0306) Moi	ney to other spenders/other H/hold qre it ems
0307) Res	idential care for blind, sick, elderly
0308) Poc	ket money for children
0309) Moi	ney given to children for specific purposes
0310) Cas	h gifts to children
0401) Cre	dit/charge/store card account payment
0402) Cre	dit/charge/store card interest payment
0403) Cre	dit card etc annual standing charge payment
0404) Loa	n instalment payment
0405) Hire	e purchase instalment payment
0406) Clu	b instalment payment
0407) Pay	off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
0501) Inco	ome tax payment
0502) Nat	ional Insurance contribution
0601) Hou	isehold items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts
3.7	
	recorded
	installment paid
No	installment yet paid
	0307) Res 0308) Poc 0309) Mo 0310) Cas 0401) Cre 0402) Cre 0403) Cre 0404) Loa 0405) Hira 0406) Clu 0407) Pay 0501) Inco 0502) Nat 0601) Hot

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>			
set89	This table contains each adult spender's total weekly expenditure by item. Values are accumulated from all sources (ie diary record books, credit, HP, standing orders and deductions from wages) for both expenditure weeks, and divided by 2 to get average values. EXCLUDED are entries from the diary that relate to types of purchase covered by individual questions in the two schedules (ie the expenditure codes covered by the variables in the table set900). INCLUDED is pocket money given to a child who has completed a youth diary.			
Sort Key	Description			
caseno persno pdrcode	Case Number Person Number EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY expend_keytext1			
Variable	Description	Coding Frame		
pdcodval	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY			
Coding Frame	Description			
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating i installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (10502) Tools (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: rent (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance (10604) Second dwelling: gas account payments (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments (10606) Second dwelling: TV licences (20101) Gas account payment (20102) Gas board budgeting payment (20103) Gas slot meter payment			

**Page 139** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs

(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301) (31302)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31401)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701) (40101)	food stamps beer and lager
(40101)	cider
(40102)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104) (60105)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15) Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60201)	Womens underwear
(60202)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(30205)	und main under well (under 10)

(40.004)	
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s. Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70101) (70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70102)	Hard floor coverings
(70103)	Bedding
(70104) $(70105)$	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70201)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70202)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105) (80106)	Laundry, laundrette
(80100)	Repairs to footwear Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80201)	Telephone purchase
(80202)	Telephone account
(80203)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80200)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisatio ns
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(====)	r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101) (90102)	Toilet soap Toiletries (disposable)
(90102) (90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90103)	Hair products
(90104)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares Petrol
(100301) (100302)	Diesel oil
(100302)	Other motor oils
(100303)	Vehicle insurance
(100401)	Vehicle tax
(100402)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets

(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators Musical instruments
(120107) (120108)	
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental) Accessories for audio equipment
(120109)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120110)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120111) $(120112)$	Computer software and games cartridges
(120112)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding su bscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130203)	
(130204) (130205)	Satellite TV subscription to channels Cable TV connection
(130203)	Cable TV connection  Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes

(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308)	Pocket money for children
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310)	Cash gifts to children
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)	Club instalment payment
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)	Income tax payment
(140502)	National Insurance contribution
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

**Table Name** Table Comments

set89c This table contains details of average weekly diary expenditure by

item of expenditure for every child who has completed a youth diary.

**Sort Key Description** 

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

pdrcodec EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY expend_keytext1

Variable Description Coding Frame

pdcdvalc EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY

expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heatin g maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10.50.5)	

(20101) Gas account payment(20102) Gas board budgeting p

(20102) Gas board budgeting payment(20103) Gas slot meter payment

(20201) Electricity account payment

(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment

Second dwelling: TV licences

(20203) Electricity slot meter payment

(20301) Coal and coke(20302) Central heating oil

(20303) Calor gas, paraffin, wood

(20304) Bottled gas (30101) bread

(10606)

(10607)

Second dwelling: telephone account payments

(20102)	higanita
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104) (30105)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
,	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals) Kit Kat
(30109)	
(30201)	fresh milk other milk and cream
(30202)	
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts cheese
(30204)	
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats beef and veal (uncooked)
(30501)	
(30502)	lamb (uncooked) pork (uncooked)
(30503)	* '
(30504) (30505)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30506)	sausages (uncooked) poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	•
(30510)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30510)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30511)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30601)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30602)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30701)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified

(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n. o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories  Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60303)	
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402) (60403)	Womens footwear Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
1.531.1/11.15.1	

(60403)

(60404)

Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)

Footwear n.o.s.

(60501)	W. 1. 1. 1.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202) (70203)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70203)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70204)	Electrical tools
(70205)	Minor electrical equipment
(70200)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appli ances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (n ot furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104) (80105)	Cleaning and dyeing Laundry, laundrette
(80105)	Repairs to footwear
(80100)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/survey ors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors

(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipm ent
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol Piccel e'll
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions Driving lessons
(100404) $(100405)$	
(100405)	•
(100400)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100407)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110101)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110103)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110201)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	
(110205)	
(110206)	
	Air fares (within UK)
	Air fares (International)
	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	

(110211) Water travel season tickets

(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130203)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130204) (130205)	Cable TV connection
(130203)	Cable TV connection  Cable TV subscription
(130200)	Internet subscription fees
(130207)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130302)	Fees for leisure classes
(130303)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130401)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130402)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130404)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130501)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130502)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcar ds
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
. /	<u> </u>

(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings	
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting	
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings	
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings	
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW	
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW	
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS	
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)	
(140102)	Private personal pension	
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions	
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills	
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job	
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund	
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment	
(140202)	Private medical insurance	
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance	
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household	
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
(140304)	Money sent abroad	
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance	
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items	
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly	
(140308)	Pocket money for children	
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes	
(140310)	Cash gifts to children	
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment	
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment	
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing c harge payment	
(140404)	Loan instalment payment	
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment	
(140406)	Club instalment payment	
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)	
(140501)	Income tax payment	
(140502)	National Insurance contributio n	
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts	

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>		
set9	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the household's Chief Economic Supporter.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description Coding Fra	me	
a175 a176 a177 a179 a180 b262	CES normal gross income by range  Age of CES by range  Economic position of CES  Socio-economic group of CES  Age of chief economic supporter  Income of chief economic supporter  Income of chief economic supporter		
Coding Frame	Description		
frame 12	(0) Not recorded (3) 15 but under 20 yrs (4) 20 but under 25 yrs (5) 25 but under 30 yrs (6) 30 but under 35 yrs (7) 35 but under 40 yrs (8) 40 but under 45 yrs (9) 45 but under 50 yrs (10) 50 but under 55 yrs (11) 55 but under 60 yrs (12) 60 but under 65 yrs (13) 65 but under 70 yrs (14) 70 but under 75 yrs (15) 75 but under 80 yrs (16) 80 but under 85 yrs (17) 85 but under 90 yrs (18) 90 but under 95 yrs (19) 95 and over		
frame13	<ul> <li>(0) Not recorded</li> <li>(1) Self-employed</li> <li>(2) Full time employee at work</li> <li>(3) Part time employee at work</li> <li>(4) Full time e mployee temporarily not working</li> <li>(5) Part time employee temporarily not working</li> <li>(6) Unemployed</li> <li>(7) Work related government training programme.</li> <li>(8) Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age</li> <li>(9) Unoccupied - under minimum NI age</li> </ul>		

**Page 153** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

		0. 10.000
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2) (3)	50 - 59.999 pw 60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11) (12)	140 - 149.999 pw 150 - 159.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159,999 pw 160 - 169,999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22) (23)	320 - 339.999 pw 340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32) (33)	550 - 574.999 pw 575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42) (43)	800 - 824.999 pw 825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employees
	(6) (7)	Professional workers - employees Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(0)	

## Family Expenditure Survey

## **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

(9)	Junior non-manual work ers
(10)	Personnel service workers
(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
(15)	Own account not professional
(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
(17)	Farmers-own account
(18)	Agricultural workers
(19)	Members of HM forces
(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
(21)	Retired
(22)	Unoccupied

**Page 15**5 Date Produced: 07 February 2001

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>
------------	-----------------------

set900 This household-level table gives diary expenditure with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, for items which are

covered by specific questions in the household schedule, and are not

used in subsequent derivations.

caseno Case Number

cusciio	Cube I valider	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy	
d010104	Mortgage protection policy	
d010107	Service charges	
d010108	Structural insurance	
d010109	Contents insurance	
d010110	Ground rent	
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)	
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)	
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)	
d010304	Repairs, decor, replacements (contractor)	
d020101	Gas account payment	
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment	
d020201	Electricity account payment	
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment	
d020302	Central heating oil	
d020302c	Central heating oil	
d020304	Bottled gas	
d020304c	Bottled gas	
d031302	State school meals	
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102	Soft floor coverings	
d080203 d080206	Telephone account  Mobile phone account payments	
d080402	Bank service charges	
d080402 d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	
d100101	New car or van outright purchase	
d100101	Second hand car outright purchase	
d100102	Car leasing payments	
d100103	New second hand motor cycle purchase	
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing	
d100204	Motor cycle repairs and servicing.	
d100401	Vehicle insurance	
d100402	Vehicle tax	
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets	
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets	
d110205	Combined fare season tickets	
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel	
d110211	Water travel season ticket	
d130201	TV licences	
d130203	TV video recorder satellite TV rental	
d130204	Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)	
d130206	Cable TV subscription (diary)	
d130301	Fees maintenance: educational courses	
d130302	Fees maintenance: non-household member	

## **Family Expenditure Survey**

d130303	Fees for leisure classes
d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130403	Timeshares holiday homes overseas
d140102	Private personal pension
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment
d140202	Private medical insurance
d140203	Accident, sick, redundancy, other insurance
d140304	Money sent abroad
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance
d140306	Money given to other household spenders
d140306c	Money given to other household spenders
d140401	Credit card account payment
d140403	Credit card ann standing charg e payment
d140404	Loan instalment payment
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment
d140406	Club instalment payment
d140501	Income tax payment
d140502	National insurance contribution
d140601	Household expenditure nos

**Page 157** 

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

Table Name Table Comments

**setabi** This table contains household-level variables created for the ABI.

NB. THIS IS A RESTRICTED TABLE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	<b>Coding Frame</b>
abi1	Other ins. premiums exc. Pers. Accident.	
abi10	Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	
abi2	Personal Accident policies.	
abi3	Private Medical Insurance.	
abi4	Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	
abi5	Annuity.	
abi6	Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	
abi7	Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	
abi8	Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	
abi9	Other life insurance.	

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments

**setbco** This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds caseno,

benefit unit and a variable coded according to benefit unit

composition. The table is needed to calculate values for the variables in set31 and the variable a053. The notes in the derivation script held in /usr21/fes/new/sql/set31 describe the calculation in detail.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number benunbco Benefit unit

Variable Description Coding Frame

bencomp Working variable needed for a053 & a063

Date Produced: 07 February 2001 Page 159

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

**Table Name Table Comments** 

setceh This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds variables

> containing the person number of the chief economic supporter (CES), and the sex of the head of household. These variables are needed to

derive the main variables for the chief economic supporter.

**Description Sort Key** 

caseno Case Number

Variable **Description Coding Frame** 

Chief economic supporter - person number ces

sexhoh Sex of head of household gender

**Coding Frame Description** 

gender Male (1)

Female (2)

### **Family Expenditure Survey**

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments			
seto	etp	This household-level table holds the council tax and council water charge percentage and proxy variables that can be used to approximate the actual (ie recorded) payment variables that are anonymised.	
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	ctpcnt	Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	
	ctproxy	Council tax: proxy Band A charge	
	ctrbpcnt	Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	
	ctspcnt ctsproxy	Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	
	ctwproxy	Council water: proxy Band A charge	
	ctwtpcnt	Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	

**Page 161** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

Table Name Table Comments

setmg This table contains details of weekly equivalent values of money given

by adults in the household to children for pocket money, cash gifts

and money for specified reasons.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

recip child receiving money from adult

Variable Description Coding Frame

cgiftamt cash gifts to children pmamt pocket money to children

spmonamt money to children for specified reasons

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

**Table Name Table Comments** 

This is a person-level working table whose variables are needed to setpcp

derive variables a149, a175, a177, a180 and a251.

Description **Sort Key** 

Case Number caseno Person Number persno

Variable **Description Coding Frame** 

Working variable - duplicate of persno personcopy

**Page 163** 

**Family Expenditure Survey** 

Table Name	Table Name Table Comments	
setste	This household level table contains the primary sampling unit and region (derived from primary sampling unit and not local authority) variables needed by SSD to calculate the formula 2 standard error s.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description Coding Fran	
psu region	SSDs primary sampling unit SSD region (gor + metropolitan) pafreg	
Coding Frame	Description	
pafreg	(1) North East Metropolitan (2) North East Non-Metropolitan (3) North West Metropolitan (4) North West Non-Metropolitan (5) Merseyside (6) Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan (7) Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan (8) East Midlands (9) West Midlands Metropolitan (10) West Midlands Non-Metropolitan (11) Eastern Outer Metropolitan (12) East Anglia (13) Eastern Other (Ex East Anglia) (14) London North East (15) London North West (16) London South East (17) London South West (18) South East Other (20) South West (21) Glamorgan, Gwent (22) Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys (23) Highland, Grampian, Tayside (24) Fife, Central, Lothian (25) Glasgow (26) Strathclyde ex Glasgow (27) Borders, Dumfries, Galloway (28) Northern Ireland	

Table Name	<b>Table Comments</b>	
setunanonh	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual data only for adults, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067u	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
a069u	Type of household	frame4
b026u	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	
b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	
b055u	Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payble	
b056u	Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	
b057u	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	
p206u	Council tax rebate	
p220u	Rent rate coun tax rebate or all owance	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	
p364u p365u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	
p303u p492u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household p365	
p492u p493u	"index" households p492	
p515u	"wealthy" households p493	
p515u p516u	Housing (gross)	
p516u p535u	Housing (gross)	
p536u	ONS housing ( gross ) ONS housing (net)	
p550 <b>u</b> p550u	Total expenditure	
p550 <b>u</b> p551u	Total expenditure Total expenditure plus imputed values	
p554u	Net housing - national accounts	
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	
t11u	Gross rent, mortgage int pay, water rates	
Coding Frame	Description	
frame4	(1) Pensioner hhold	
II aiii©+	<ul><li>(1) Pensioner hhold</li><li>(2) Index hhold</li></ul>	
	(3) Wealthy hhold	
	(c) (i) cutting into the	

**Page 165** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13) (14)	160 - 169.999 pw 170 - 179.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw 180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44) (45)	850 - 874.999 pw 875 - 899.999 pw
	(45)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household
p492	(0)	Not recorded
г -	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
P 175	(1)	Wealthy
	(-)	

Table Name	Table	Comments	
setunanonhc	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual data only for children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific household in the database.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	<b>Description</b> Coding		Coding Frame
a067cu	Total h	ousehold expenditure by range	frame5
p515cu	Housin		
p516cu	Housin	g (gross)	
p535cu	ONS h	ousing (gross)	
p536cu		ousing (net)	
p550cu		xpenditure	
p551cu		xpenditure	
p554cu		busing - national accounts	
p560cu		xpenditure - national accounts	
Coding Frame	Description		
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw	
Hames	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw	
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw	
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw	
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw	
		90 - 99.999 pw	
	(6) (7)	90 - 99.999 pw 100 - 109.999 pw	
	(7)		
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw	
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw	
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw	
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw	
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw	
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw	
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw	
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw	
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw	
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw	
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw	
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw	
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw	
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw	
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw	
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw	
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw	
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw	
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw	
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw	
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw	
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw	
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw	
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw	
	(31)	550 - 574.999 pw	

**Page 167** Date Produced: 07 February 2001

(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table (	Comments	
setunanonht	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Descrip	otion	Coding Frame
a067tu p515tu p516tu p535tu p536tu p550tu p551tu p554tu p560tu  Coding Frame frame5	Total housing Housing ONS ho ONS house Total ex	ousehold expenditure by range g (net) g (gross) ousing ( gross ) ousing (net) expenditure expenditure plus imputed values using - national accounts expenditure - national accounts	frame5
	(28) (29) (30) (31) (32)	450 - 474.999 pw 475 - 499.999 pw 500 - 524.999 pw 525 - 549.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw	

(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

#### **Family Expenditure Survey**

#### **Derived Table Definition in Table Name Order**

Table Name Table Comments

**setwrk** This person-level table holds a couple of working variables that are

needed to derive the variables b342, b352, and b388.

**Sort Key Description** 

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

inovsch Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp

wkgross Gross pay - amount

Date Produced: 07 February 2001 Page 171